## 2022-2023

## **District Budget Advisory Committee (DBAC)**

## Meeting Agenda - May 30, 2023 Location: Via Zoom

https://fhda-edu.zoom.us/i/96095427130?pwd=RWV2a0ZLaEdGNnlnbi9WOTVzSk1TQT09

Time: 1:30-3:00 p.m.

Note Taker: Trena O'Connor

|           | Agenda Topic  | Discussion Leader     |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| 1:30-1:45 | 2022-2023 DRAFT Third Quarter Report  | Cheu/Puentes-Griffith |
| 1:45-2:00 | Review Governor's 2023-24 May Revision  | Cheu                  |
| 2:00-2:15 | District Enrollment Management Committee (DEMC)<br>Update                                   | Khanna                |
| 2:15-2:30 | Terms & Definitions   | Khanna                |
| 2:30-2:45 | B Budget Expense Analysis   | Puentes-Griffith      |
| 2:45-3:00 | Other   | All                   |
| Handouts: | 2022-2023 DRAFT Third Quarter Report<br>05/12/2023 Joint Analysis Governor's 2023-24 May Ro | evision               |
|           |   |                       |
|           |   |                       |
|           |   |                       |
|           |   |                       |



# 2022-23

# THIRD QUARTER REPORT



## FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Board of Trustees** 

Patrick Ahrens, President Laura Casas, Vice President Gilbert Wong Pearl Cheng Peter Landsberger

Nicole Nguyen, Foothill Student Trustee Javier Gomez Tagle, De Anza Student Trustee

> Chancellor Judy C. Miner

Vice Chancellor, Business Services Susan Cheu

Executive Director, Fiscal Services Raquel Puentes-Griffith

Director, Budget Operations Sirisha Pingali

## FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## 2022-23 THIRD QUARTER REPORT

## **Table of Contents**

| ANALYSIS OF GENERAL FUND   | 1              |
|--|----------------|
| ALL FUNDS CHART  | 6              |
| GENERAL PURPOSE FUND   | 7              |
| BUDGET TABLES  |                |
| <b>2022-23 Year-End Projections</b><br>General Funds<br>All Funds<br>Inter- and Intra-Fund Transfers | 8<br>9<br>10   |
| <b>2021-22 Actuals-to-Date</b><br>General Funds<br>All Funds<br>Inter- and Intra-Fund Transfers      | 11<br>12<br>13 |
| UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND  |                |
| Self-Sustaining  | 14             |
| RESTRICTED GENERAL FUND  |                |
| Restricted and Categorical   | 16             |
| Special Education  | 21             |
| Federal Work Study   | 23             |
| Parking  | 25             |
| Campus Center Use Fees   | 27             |

## **OTHER FUNDS**

| Debt Service            | 29 |
|-------------------------|----|
| De Anza Dining Services | 33 |
| Child Development       | 35 |
| Capital Projects        | 37 |
| Enterprise              | 43 |
| Internal Service        | 45 |
| Student Financial Aid   | 47 |
| Other Trust (OPEB)      | 49 |

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

| State Quarterly Financial Report (311Q) | 53 |
|---|----|
| Resolution – Budget Revisions           | 56 |
| Resolution – Budget Transfers           | 58 |
| Self-Sustaining Fund Balance Report     | 59 |
| Capital Projects Summary                | 62 |

#### 2022-23

## Third Quarter Report SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

The district has completed its financial analysis for the third quarter of operations (January 1, 2023, through March 31, 2023). This summary reports changes based on the budget and actual financial information for all the funds the district maintains as authorized by the California Education Code. Also included is the Quarterly Financial Report (CCFS-311) as of March 31, 2023.

#### **Unrestricted General Fund**

#### **Enrollment**

Under the 2022-23 Adopted Budget assumptions, we anticipated serving 22,715 resident and nonresident full-time equivalent students (FTES). This number reflected estimated resident enrollment of 20,722 FTES and nonresident enrollment of 1,993 FTES. Based on the recently filed P2 Enrollment report, projected resident FTES is estimated at 20,638 and nonresident at 2,051, totaling 22,688 for a slight decline of 0.2% over the prior fiscal year. This result reflects essentially flat enrollment which is favorable considering the previous consecutive years of moderate to significant enrollment losses.

#### Nonresident Revenue

Nonresident revenue was budgeted at \$15.5 million or \$2.3 million lower than the previous fiscal year's Adopted Budget of \$17.8 million. The year-end projections are showing an almost \$2.75 million increase over initial estimates due to higher enrolled units per student compared to prior year, as well as the effect of the increase per unit rate.

Due to the volatility in this revenue source, district staff continues to recommend that this additional increase be treated as temporary funding and not assigned to support ongoing expenditures in the budget. Amounts recognized beyond the budgeted amount will be allocated to the Stability Fund to help restore the balance in that fund to mitigate anticipated future structural budget deficits expected once the Hold Harmless provision sunsets in 2024-25.

#### **Expenditures**

In the third quarter, following are the key projections for the various expense categories:

- Projecting \$3 million over budget in certificated salaries category. The projection is net of the unused budget from full-time vacancies and an increase in projected part-time faculty costs.
- Projecting \$2.6 million under budget from vacancies in classified category.
- Projecting \$700K over budget in Benefits.

- The activity in supplies, operating and capital expense categories is being monitored in light of
  increased in-person presence at the colleges and district; currently the projection is \$4.4 million
  under budget. Please note the actuals may vary if there is a sudden increase in the activity in
  the fourth guarter.
- Projecting \$490 thousand decrease to Transfers-Out to the DSPS Fund as the expenses in the program are projected to be lower than budgeted.

#### Fund Balance

At the third quarter, the projected ending fund balance is estimated at \$32.25 million and is comprised of \$10 million in campus and district-wide carryforwards, \$2.1 million in encumbrances, \$1.2 million in the Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP) Reserve, and \$10.4 million in the recommended general reserve, leaving the projected Stability Fund Balance at \$8.5 million. As noted previously, increasing the Stability Fund is a priority, especially due to the upcoming transition to being fully funded under the Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) revenue in 2025-26.

Under current legislation, beginning in 2025-26, each year the district would receive the greater of the three following calculated amounts:

- 1. SCFF Calculated Revenue;
- 2. Prior Year TCR (stability funding); or
- 3. Minimum Revenue Commitment of 2024-25 TCR.

For the last five years, the District has benefited from increased annual COLA applied to its 2017-18 TCR under the Hold Harmless protection. As a result, revenue growth has been compounded despite the district posting lower SCFF metrics, including significant enrollment declines, that did not support the level of revenue received. As a result, the 2024-25 TCR is anticipated to be the highest calculated amount of the three options and set the funding floor for 2025-26 moving forward.

Under this assumption, to achieve revenue growth, the District would need to either improve its SCFF metric performance or wait until COLA growth on its existing metrics is large enough to exceed the 2024-25 funding floor, both of which will take at least a few years to achieve. In the interim, the District would need to operate without an ongoing revenue source to support mandated annual increases that have already been negotiated, as well as any new operational costs. Careful planning, such as building up the Stability Fund, will help the district weather this circumstance with minimal impact on our students.

In addition to preparing the District for years with flat revenue, continuing to grow the Stability Fund also positions the District to comply with the recently recommended State Chancellor's Office Fiscal Forward

best practices and recommendations for district fiscal health. A key recommendation from the new standard suggests two months of General Fund operational expenses and transfers as a reserve, which would equal approximately \$34 million for the District, at minimum, if only the Unrestricted General Fund is the basis.

#### **Restricted and Categorical Fund**

#### COVID-19 Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF)

The HEERF grant effective period is scheduled to end on June 30, 2023. As of third quarter, Foothill College has expended its full \$8.1 million student allocation and De Anza is expected to award the remaining \$3.4 million of its \$19.9 million student allocation. The institutional portion allocated to each campus, \$11.3 million Foothill and \$26.6 million De Anza, was intended to address broader impacts and mitigate the effects of the current pandemic and future pandemics. The remaining balances at the Foothill and De Anza campuses are \$5.3 million and \$12.4 million respectively and both are expected to be fully expended by the June 30, 2023 deadline.

#### State COVID Block Grant

As previously noted, budget trailer bill, AB 182 (2022) included a one-time \$650 million statewide COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant, which is intended to address issues related to the COVID-19 pandemic including professional development, technology infrastructure, development of open education resources and zero-textbook-cost degrees, and support of mental health and wellness needs, as well other basic requirements. \$16.1 million is Foothill-De Anza CCD's current share. The district has completed the current reporting requirements related to the funding; it will begin to prioritize uses of the funding.

## Table 1

## Summary of Net Change Projected Fund Balance and Carryforwards

| Projected Revenue vs. Projected Expenses   |          |                              |
|--|----------|------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2022  | \$       | 29,052,911                   |
| Revenue<br>Expenses and Transfers Out  | \$       | 211,009,378<br>(207,810,669) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance (Projected) Projected Net Fund Balance, June 30, 2023 | \$<br>\$ | 3,198,709<br>32,251,620      |

| Fund Balance Allocation                           | \$<br>32,251,620   |
|---|--------------------|
| Less: "B" Budget Carryforwards (Designated)       |                    |
| Foothill "B"                                      | \$<br>(5,000,000)  |
| De Anza "B"                                       | (356,000)          |
| Central Services "B"                              | (4,250,000)        |
|   | \$<br>(9,606,000)  |
| Less: Districtwide "A" Carryforwards (Restricted) | \$<br>(388,000)    |
| Less: Encumbrance Carryforwards (Designated)      | \$<br>(2,100,000)  |
| Less: Supplemental Retirement Plan (Designated)   | \$<br>(1,217,384)  |
| Less: Adopted Budget Reserves @ 5% (Restricted)   | \$<br>(10,390,533) |
| Projected Stability Fund Balance, June 30, 2023   | \$<br>8,549,703    |

## Table 2 Analysis of FTES

|                      | Resident | Non-   | Total         | Non-     |        |
|----------------------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 18-19 P-Annual Recal | Credit   | Credit | Apportionment | Resident | Total  |
| De Anza              | 13,588   | 2      | 13,590        | 2,662    | 16,251 |
| Foothill             | 9,312    | 433    | 9,745         | 1,425    | 11,171 |
| Total                | 22,900   | 435    | 23,335        | 4,087    | 27,422 |

|                | Resident | Non-   | Total         | Non-     |        |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 19-20 P Annual | Credit   | Credit | Apportionment | Resident | Total  |
| De Anza        | 13,441   | 6      | 13,446        | 2,468    | 15,914 |
| Foothill       | 9,262    | 333    | 9,595         | 1,160    | 10,755 |
| Total          | 22,703   | 339    | 23,042        | 3,628    | 26,669 |

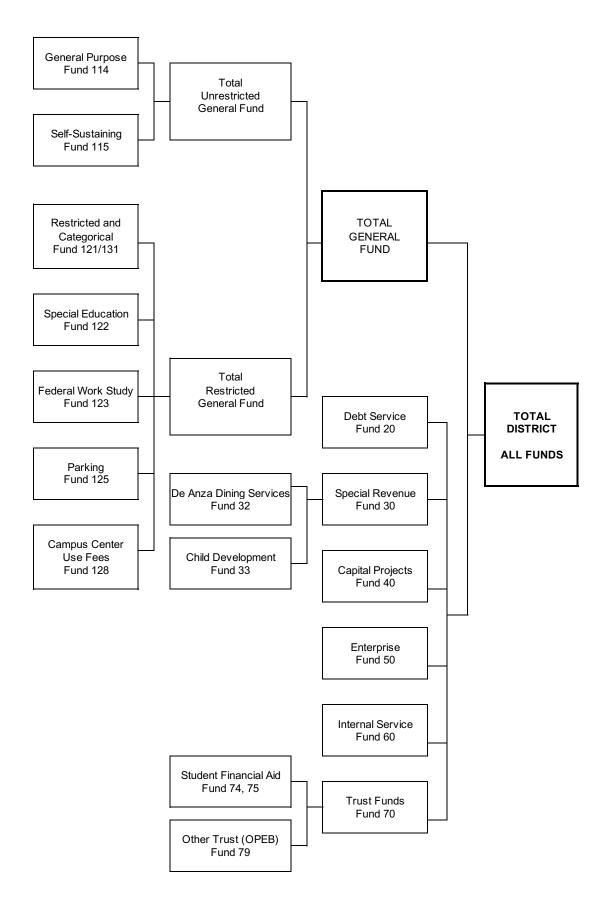
|                | Resident | Non-   | Total         | Non-     |        |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 20-21 P Annual | Credit   | Credit | Apportionment | Resident | Total  |
| De Anza        | 14,202   | 27     | 14,229        | 1,797    | 16,026 |
| Foothill       | 9,081    | 295    | 9,376         | 819      | 10,195 |
| Total          | 23,283   | 322    | 23,605        | 2,616    | 26,221 |

|             | Resident | Non-   | Total         | Non-     |        |
|-------------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 21-22 Recal | Credit   | Credit | Apportionment | Resident | Total  |
| De Anza     | 12,851   | 78     | 12,929        | 1,363    | 14,292 |
| Foothill    | 7,567    | 249    | 7,816         | 628      | 8,444  |
| Total       | 20,418   | 328    | 20,746        | 1,990    | 22,736 |

| 22-23 P1 | Resident<br>Credit | Non-<br>Credit | Total<br>Apportionment | Non-<br>Resident | Total  |
|----------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|
| De Anza  | 12,510             | 16             | 12,525                 | 1,319            | 13,845 |
| Foothill | 7,434              | 225            | 7,659                  | 607              | 8,265  |
| Total    | 19,943             | 241            | 20,184                 | 1,926            | 22,110 |

|          | Resident                  | Non-    | Total         | Non-     |        |
|----------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 22-23 P2 | Credit                    | Credit  | Apportionment | Resident | Total  |
| De Anza  | 12,828                    | 268     | 13,096        | 1,413    | 14,509 |
| Foothill | 7,310                     | 232     | 7,542         | 638      | 8,180  |
| Total    | 20,138                    | 500     | 20,638        | 2,051    | 22,688 |
|          | 22-23 P2 compared to 21-2 | 2 Recal | -108          | 60       | -48    |
|          |                           | %       | -0.5%         | 3.0%     | -0.2%  |

## ALL FUNDS CHART



## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

## 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

### FUND 114 - GENERAL PURPOSE

| REVENUE   | Adopted<br>Budget                   | Revised<br>Budget  | Actual<br>to Date                  | Percent<br>to Date                      | Projected<br>Total                                   | Variance               |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| Federal Revenue   | \$ (                                |  | \$ 0                               | 0%                                      |  | \$ 0                   |
| State Revenue   | 51,109,800                          | 51,109,800   | 31,231,555                         | 61%                                     | 51,109,800   | 0                      |
| Local Revenue   | 157,028,282                         | 2 157,149,578  | 141,820,447                        | 90%                                     | 159,899,578  | (2,750,000)            |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | \$ 208,138,082                      | \$ 208,259,378   | \$ 173,052,002                     | 83%                                     | \$ 211,009,378                                       | \$ (2,750,000)         |
|   |                                     |  |                                    |   |  |                        |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries   | \$ 84,280,570                       | ) \$ 84,527,401  | \$ 63,216,416                      | 75%                                     | \$ 87,525,000  | \$ (2,997,599)         |
| Classified Salaries   | 40,634,988                          | 40,710,568   | 28,837,702                         | 71%                                     | 38,095,000   | 2,615,568              |
| Employee Benefits   | 54,566,536                          | 54,602,489   | 37,159,274                         | 68%                                     | 55,300,000   | (697,511)              |
| Materials and Supplies  | 2,917,367                           | 2,949,508  | 1,786,435                          | 61%                                     | 2,500,000  | 449,508                |
| Operating Expenses  | 19,804,023                          | 22,674,588   | 15,109,181                         | 67%                                     | 18,750,000   | 3,924,588              |
| Capital Outlay  | 314,000                             | 357,821  | 218,682                            | 61%                                     | 357,821  | 0                      |
| TOTAL EXPENSES  | \$ 202,517,478                      | \$ 205,822,375   | \$ 146,327,689                     | 71%                                     | \$ 202,527,821                                       | \$ 3,294,554           |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER   |                                     |  |                                    |   |  |                        |
| Transfers-in<br>Other Sources<br>Intrafund Transfers<br>Transfers-out<br>Contingency<br>Other Outgo | \$ ()<br>50,000<br>(6,437,572<br>() | 1,056,828           50,000           (6,437,572)           0         0 | 1,176,704<br>50,000                | 0%<br>111%<br>100%<br>) 24%<br>0%<br>0% | \$ 0<br>1,056,828<br>50,000<br>(6,389,676)<br>0<br>0 | 0                      |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES  | \$ (6,387,572                       | ?) \$ (5,330,744)  | ) \$ (290,228)                     | 5%                                      | \$ (5,282,848)                                       | \$ (47,896)            |
| FUND BALANCE  |                                     |  |                                    |   |  |                        |
| Net Change in Fund Balance<br>Beginning Balance, July 1<br>Adjustments to Beginning Balance         | \$ (766,968<br>29,052,917<br>(      | 29,052,911   | ) \$ 26,434,085<br>29,052,911<br>0 |   | \$ 3,198,709<br>29,052,911<br>0                      | \$ 6,092,450<br>0<br>0 |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30   | \$ 28,285,943                       | \$ \$ 26,159,170   | \$ 55,486,996                      |   | \$ 32,251,620  | \$ 6,092,450           |

#### FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

#### 2022-23 General Funds Summary Year-End Projections

| REVENUE                              | General<br>Fund 114   | Self-Sustaining<br>Fund 115 | Total<br>Unrestricted<br>General Fund | Restricted &<br>Categorical<br>Fund 121/131 | F  | ecial Educ.<br>Fund 122 | Federal<br>Work Study<br>Fund 123 |    | Parking<br>Fund 125 |    | ampus Center<br>Fund 128 | General Fund            | GEN<br>FU | DTAL<br>NERAL<br>UND      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Federal Revenue                      | \$ 0                  | \$ 0                        | \$0                                   | \$ 25,008,315                               | \$ | 0                       | \$<br>448,514                     | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 0                        | \$ 25,456,829           | \$ 25,    | ,456,829                  |
| State Revenue                        | 51,109,800            | 5,325,722                   | 56,435,522                            | 78,089,758                                  |    | 4,188,502               | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 0                        | 82,278,261              | 138,      | ,713,783                  |
| Local Revenue                        | 159,899,578           | 5,233,569                   | 165,133,147                           | 2,487,567                                   |    | 0                       | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 1,600,000                | 4,087,567               | 169,      | ,220,714                  |
| TOTAL REVENUE                        | \$ 211,009,378        | \$ 10,559,291               | \$ 221,568,669                        | \$ 105,585,640                              | \$ | 4,188,502               | \$<br>448,514                     | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 1,600,000                | \$ 111,822,656          | \$ 333,   | ,391,325                  |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries    | \$ 87,525,000         | \$ 735,192                  | \$ 88,260,192                         | \$ 8,291,142                                | \$ | 2,976,850               | \$<br>0                           | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 97,927                   | \$ 11,365,919           | \$99,     | ,626,112                  |
| Classified Salaries                  | 38,095,000            | 2,806,378                   | 40,901,378                            | 16,284,863                                  |    | 2,388,883               | 500,038                           |    | 851,631             |    | 694,667                  | 20,720,082              | 61,       | ,621,460                  |
| Employee Benefits                    | 55,300,000            | 1,351,355                   | 56,651,355                            | 9,495,611                                   |    | 2,155,351               | 113                               |    | 292,069             |    | 385,629                  | 12,328,773              | 68,       | ,980,128                  |
| Materials and Supplies               | 2,500,000             | 564,020                     | 3,064,020                             | 7,806,432                                   |    | 40,000                  | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 55,570                   | 7,902,002               | 10,       | ,966,022                  |
| Operating Expenses                   | 18,750,000            | 3,573,252                   | 22,323,252                            | 29,228,255                                  |    | 260,056                 | 0                                 |    | 50,667              |    | 320,858                  | 29,859,836              | 52,       | ,183,087                  |
| Capital Outlay                       | 357,821               | 102,110                     | 459,931                               | 10,161,822                                  |    | 18,000                  | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 38,289                   | 10,218,111              | 10,       | ,678,043                  |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                       | \$ 202,527,821        | \$ 9,132,307                | \$ 211,660,129                        | \$ 81,268,126                               | \$ | 7,839,140               | \$<br>500,151                     | \$ | 1,194,367           | \$ | 1,592,940                | \$ 92,394,723           | \$ 304,   | ,054,852                  |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER                  |                       |                             |                                       |   |    |                         |                                   |    |                     |    |                          |                         |           |                           |
| Transfers-in<br>Other Sources        | 1,056,828             | 2,002,770                   | 3,059,598                             | 233,406                                     | \$ | 3,643,672<br>0          | \$<br>51,637<br>0<br>0            | \$ | 1,194,367<br>0      | \$ | 0<br>203,018             | \$ 4,889,676<br>436,424 |           | ,889,676<br>,496,022<br>0 |
| Intrafund Transfers<br>Transfers-out | 50,000<br>(6,389,676) | (50,000)<br>(240,169)       |                                       | 0<br>(4,900)                                |    | 0                       | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 0                        | 0<br>(4,900)            | (6        | 0<br>,634,745)            |
| Contingency                          | (0,000,010)           | , (210,100)                 | (0,020,010)                           | (1,000)                                     | ,  | 0                       | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 0                        | (1,000)                 | (0,       | 0                         |
| Other Outgo                          | 0                     | 0                           | 0                                     | (7,892,085)                                 | )  | 0                       | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 0                        | (7,892,085)             | (7,       | ,892,085)                 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/OTHER SOURCES        | \$ (5,282,848)        | \$ 1,712,601                | \$ (3,570,247)                        | \$ (7,663,579)                              | \$ | 3,643,672               | \$<br>51,637                      | \$ | 1,194,367           | \$ | 203,018                  | \$ (2,570,885)          | \$ (6,    | ,141,132)                 |
| FUND BALANCE                         |                       |                             |                                       |   |    |                         |                                   |    |                     |    |                          |                         |           |                           |
| Net Change in Fund Balance           | \$ 3,198,709          | \$ 3,139,584                | \$ 6,338,294                          | \$ 16,653,935                               | \$ | (6,966)                 | \$<br>0                           | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 210,078                  | \$ 16,857,048           | \$ 23.    | ,195,342                  |
| Beginning Balance, July 1            | 29,052,911            | 12,832,110                  | 41,885,021                            | 11,790,272                                  |    | 6,966                   | 0                                 | •  | 0                   | •  | 597,223                  | 12,394,461              |           | ,279,482                  |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance     | 0                     | 0                           | 0                                     | 0   |    | 0                       | 0                                 |    | 0                   |    | 0                        | 0                       |           | 0                         |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30            | \$ 32,251,620         | \$ 15,971,694               | \$ 48,223,315                         | \$ 28,444,207                               | \$ | 0                       | \$<br>0                           | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 807,301                  | \$ 29,251,509           | \$77,     | ,474,824                  |

#### FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

#### 2022-23 All Funds Summary Year-End Projections

| REVENUE   | TOTAL<br>GENERAL<br>FUND    | Debt Service<br>Fund 20 | De Anza<br>Dining Services<br>Fund 32 |    | Child<br>evelopment<br>Fund 33 | Ca       | pital Projects<br>Fund 40 |    | Enterprise<br>Fund 50 | Student<br>Financial Aid<br>Fund 74, 75 |    | Other Trust<br>(OPEB)<br>Fund 79 | TOTAL<br>DISTRICT<br>ALL FUNDS |    | ernal Service<br>Fund 60 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----|-----------------------|---|----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| Federal Revenue   | \$ 25,456,829               | \$ 0                    | \$ 0                                  | \$ | 11,611                         | \$       | 0                         | \$ | 0                     | \$ 26,303,233                           | \$ | 0                                | \$ 51,771,673                  | \$ | 0                        |
| State Revenue   | 138,713,783                 | 0                       | 0                                     |    | 1,158,418                      |          | 20,455,449                |    | 0                     | 13,723,062                              |    | 0                                | 174,050,712                    |    | 0                        |
| Local Revenue   | 169,220,714                 | 73,698,799              | 650,600                               |    | 1,626,221                      |          | 1,117,334                 |    | 23,440                | 600,000                                 |    | 0                                | 246,937,107                    |    | 70,687,759               |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | \$ 333,391,325              | \$ 73,698,799           | \$ 650,600                            | \$ | 2,796,250                      | \$       | 21,572,783                | \$ | 23,440                | \$ 40,626,295                           | \$ | 0                                | \$ 472,759,492                 | \$ | 70,687,759               |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries                       | \$ 99,626,112               | \$ 0                    | \$ 0                                  | \$ | 419,984                        | \$       | 0                         | \$ | 0                     | \$ 0                                    | \$ | 0                                | \$ 100,046,096                 | \$ | 0                        |
| Classified Salaries                                     | 61,621,460                  | 0                       | 730,100                               |    | 1,436,572                      |          | 1,396,029                 |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 65,184,160                     |    | 0                        |
| Employee Benefits                                       | 68,980,128                  | 0                       | 331,600                               |    | 728,618                        |          | 647,379                   |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 70,687,725                     |    | 70,687,759               |
| Materials and Supplies                                  | 10,966,022                  | 0                       | 52,889                                |    | 165,067                        |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | 3,411                                   |    | 0                                | 11,187,389                     |    | 0                        |
| Operating Expenses                                      | 52,183,087                  | 0                       | 343,111                               |    | 27,772                         |          | 5,213,097                 |    | 45,000                | 601,489                                 |    | 0                                | 58,413,557                     |    | 0                        |
| Capital Outlay  | 10,678,043                  | 0                       | 4,529                                 |    | 18,236                         |          | 9,487,537                 |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 20,188,345                     |    | 0                        |
| TOTAL EXPENSES  | \$ 304,054,852              | \$0                     | \$ 1,462,229                          | \$ | 2,796,250                      | \$       | 16,744,041                | \$ | 45,000                | \$ 604,900                              | \$ | 0                                | \$ 325,707,272                 | \$ | 70,687,759               |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER                                     |                             |                         |                                       |    |                                |          |                           |    |                       |   |    |                                  |                                | l  |                          |
| Transfers-in  | \$ 4,889,676                | \$ 0                    | \$ 0                                  | \$ | 0                              | \$       | 240,169                   | \$ | 0                     | \$ 4,900                                | \$ | 1,500,000                        | \$ 6,634,745                   | \$ | 0                        |
| Other Sources   | 3,496,022                   | 0                       | 992,380                               |    | 0                              |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 4,488,402                      | l  | 0                        |
| Intrafund Transfers                                     | 0                           | 0                       | 0                                     |    | 0                              |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 0                              | l  | 0                        |
| Transfers-out   | (6,634,745)                 | 0                       | 0                                     |    | 0                              |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | (6,634,745)                    | l  | 0                        |
| Contingency   | 0                           | 0                       | 0                                     |    | 0                              |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | 0                                       |    | 0                                | 0                              | l  | 0                        |
| Other Outgo   | (7,892,085)                 | (73,698,799)            | 0                                     |    | 0                              |          | 0                         |    | 0                     | (40,026,295)                            |    | 0                                | (121,617,179)                  | l  | 0                        |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/OTHER SOURCE                            | ES \$ (6,141,132)           | \$ (73,698,799)         | \$ 992,380                            | \$ | 0                              | \$       | 240,169                   | \$ | 0                     | \$ (40,021,395)                         | \$ | 1,500,000                        | \$(117,128,777)                | \$ | 0                        |
|   |                             |                         |                                       |    |                                |          |                           |    |                       |   |    |                                  |                                |    |                          |
|   | ¢ 00.405.040                | ¢ 0                     | ¢ 100 754                             | ¢  | ~                              | ¢        | E 069 044                 | ¢  | (01 500)              | ¢ o                                     | ¢  | 1 500 000                        | ¢ 20.022.444                   | ¢  |                          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance<br>Beginning Balance, July 1 | \$ 23,195,342<br>54,279,482 | \$                      | \$ 180,751<br>677,479                 | Φ  | 0<br>2,374,345                 | \$       | 5,068,911<br>106,736,923  | Φ  | (21,560)<br>1,802,529 | \$                                      | \$ | 30,245,035                       | \$ 29,923,444<br>266,016,970   | Φ  | 0<br>6,968,358           |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance                        | 54,279,482<br>0             | 69,886,152              | 677,479                               |    | 2,374,345                      |          | 106,736,923               |    | 1,802,529             | 15,026                                  |    | 30,245,035                       | 266,016,970                    | ĺ  | 6,968,358<br>0           |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30                               | -                           | \$ 69,886,152           | -                                     | ¢  | 0                              | ¢.       | 111,805,835               | ¢  | 1.780.969             | 0                                       | ¢  | 0                                | 0<br>\$ 295,940,414            | ¢  | 6,968,358                |
| NETFOND BALANCE, JUNE 30                                | ə //,4/4,824                | a 09,880,152            | ຈ ຽວຽ,230                             | Þ  | 2,3/4,345                      | <u>ک</u> | 111,805,835               | Þ  | 1,780,969             | ə 15,026                                | Þ  | 31,/45,035                       | ə ∠9 <b>5,940,41</b> 4         | \$ | 0,900,350                |

#### **RECONCILIATION OF INTER- AND INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS PROJECTED FOR 6-30-23**

|     |            |                |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               | то |                              |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |                             |           |
|-----|------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|     |            |                | ed General                 |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    |                              |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |                             |           |
| r   |            | Fu             | nds                        |                        |           | cted General              |                | •                             |    | 5                            |                          | All Othe                  | r Funds             |                           | 5                         |                             |           |
|     | Fund       | General<br>114 | Self-<br>Sustaining<br>115 | Categorical<br>121/131 |           | Fed. Work<br>Study<br>123 | Parking<br>125 | Campus Ctr<br>Use Fees<br>128 |    | De Anza<br>Dining Srvs<br>32 | Child<br>Developmt<br>33 | Capital<br>Projects<br>40 | Enterprise<br>Funds | Internal<br>Service<br>60 | Financial<br>Aid<br>74/75 | Other Trust<br>(OPEB)<br>79 | Total     |
|     | 114        | 114            | 115                        | 121/131                | 3,643,672 |                           |                |                               | 20 | 52                           | 33                       | 40                        | Fullus              | 00                        | 14/15                     | 1,500,000                   | 6,389,676 |
|     | 114        | 50,000         |                            |                        | 3,043,072 | 51,057                    | 1,194,307      |                               |    |                              |                          | 240,169                   |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  | 1,300,000                   | 290,169   |
| ŀ   | 121/131    | 30,000         |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | +                            |                          | 240,109                   |                     |                           | 4.900                     |                             | 4,900     |
| -   | 121/131    |                |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>†</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | 4,900                     |                             | 4,900     |
| E   | 122        |                |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>+</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |                             | 0         |
| R   | 125        |                | <u> </u>                   |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u> </u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | {                         | }                           |           |
| ō   | 123        |                |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    |                              |                          | ••••••                    |                     |                           | <u></u>                   | {                           | 0         |
| м   | 20         |                |                            |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | 1                            |                          |                           |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  | 1                           | 0         |
| IVI | 32         |                | <u> </u>                   |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>+</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  |                             | 0         |
|     | 33         |                | ÷·····                     |                        | ••••••    | ••••••                    | •••••          |                               |    |                              | ••••••                   | ••••••                    | •••••               |                           |                           | §                           |           |
| -   | <u> </u>   |                | }                          |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>†</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | <u>}</u>                  |                             | 0         |
|     | Enterprise | +              | }                          |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | \$                           |                          |                           |                     |                           | }                         |                             | 0         |
|     | 60         |                | <u> </u>                   |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>+</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  |                             | 0         |
|     | 74/75      |                | <u> </u>                   |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u> </u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |                             |           |
| -   | 79         | <u> </u>       | <u>}</u>                   |                        |           |                           |                |                               |    | <u>†</u>                     |                          |                           |                     |                           | <u>}</u>                  | <u>}</u>                    | 0         |
|     | Total      | 50,000         | 0                          | 0                      | 3,643,672 | 51,637                    | 1,194,367      | 0                             | 0  | 0                            | 0                        | 240,169                   | 0                   | 0                         | 4,900                     | 1,500,000                   | 6,684,745 |

#### Inter-Fund Transfers:

 Fund 114 to 122:
 3,643,672
 for Special Ed match

 Fund 114 to 123:
 51,637
 for Federal Work Study match

 Fund 114 to 125:
 1,194,367
 to offset Parking Fund operating deficit

 Fund 114 to 79:
 1,500,000
 for District Office Building FF&E

 Fund 121/131 to 74/75:
 4,900
 Scholarship

#### Intra-Fund Transfers (Between Unrestricted General Funds):

Fund 115 to 114: 50,000 for Foothill commencement

Intra-Fund Transfers (Between Restricted General Funds):

10

#### FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

#### 2022-23 General Funds Summary Actuals to Date

| REVENUE                           | General<br>Fund 114 | Self-Sustaining<br>Fund 115 | Total<br>Unrestricted<br>General Fund | Restricted &<br>Categorical<br>Fund 121/131 | Special Educ.<br>Fund 122 | Federal<br>Work Study<br>Fund 123 | Parking<br>Fund 125 | Campus Center<br>Fund 128 | Total<br>Restricted<br>General Fund | TOTAL<br>GENERAL<br>FUND |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ 0                | \$ 0                        | \$ 0                                  | \$ 5,691,325                                | \$ 0                      | \$ 112,875                        | \$ 0                | \$ 0                      | \$ 5,804,200                        | \$ 5,804,200             |
| State Revenue                     | 31,231,555          | 4,039,603                   | 35,271,157                            | 92,016,789                                  | 3,237,531                 | 0                                 | 0                   | 0                         | 95,254,320                          | 130,525,477              |
| Local Revenue                     | 141,820,447         | 5,134,956                   | 146,955,404                           | 3,114,258                                   | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 1,460,153                 | 4,574,410                           | 151,529,814              |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ 173,052,002      | \$ 9,174,559                | \$ 182,226,561                        | \$ 100,822,371                              | \$ 3,237,531              | \$ 112,875                        | \$0                 | \$ 1,460,153              | \$ 105,632,930                      | \$ 287,859,491           |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ 63,216,416       | \$ 591,442                  | \$ 63,807,858                         | \$ 6,140,148                                | \$ 2,186,384              | \$ 0                              | \$ 0                | \$ 40,432                 | \$ 8,366,964                        | \$ 72,174,822            |
| Classified Salaries               | 28,837,702          | 1,896,836                   | 30,734,538                            | 9,934,671                                   | 1,808,950                 | 161,601                           | 703,956             | 561,263                   | 13,170,441                          | 43,904,979               |
| Employee Benefits                 | 37,159,274          | 875,907                     | 38,035,181                            | 6,195,493                                   | 1,590,968                 | 85                                | 177,808             | 294,801                   | 8,259,154                           | 46,294,335               |
| Materials and Supplies            | 1,786,435           | 199,615                     | 1,986,050                             | 1,337,937                                   | 25,904                    | 0                                 | 0                   | 10,570                    | 1,374,411                           | 3,360,461                |
| Operating Expenses                | 15,109,181          | 1,630,763                   | 16,739,943                            | 21,882,403                                  | 90,771                    | 0                                 | 15,753              | 290,388                   | 22,279,315                          | 39,019,258               |
| Capital Outlay                    | 218,682             | 102,110                     | 320,792                               | 2,088,344                                   | 11,609                    | 0                                 | 0                   | 18,289                    | 2,118,242                           | 2,439,034                |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ 146,327,689      | \$ 5,296,674                | \$ 151,624,363                        | \$ 47,578,996                               | \$ 5,714,585              | \$ 161,685                        | \$ 897,516          | \$ 1,215,743              | \$ 55,568,526                       | \$ 207,192,888           |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |                     |                             |                                       |   |                           |                                   |                     |                           |                                     |                          |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ 0                | \$ 0                        | \$ 0                                  | \$ 0  | \$ 0                      | \$ 16,932                         | \$ 0                | \$ 0                      | \$ 16,932                           | \$ 16,932                |
| Other Sources                     | 1,176,704           | 2,002,770                   | 3,179,474                             | 233,406                                     | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 203,018                   | 436,424                             | 3,615,898                |
| Intrafund Transfers               | 50,000              | (50,000)                    | 0                                     | 0   | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 0                         | 0                                   | 0                        |
| Transfers-out                     | (1,516,932          | ) (231,952)                 | (1,748,884)                           | (4,900)                                     | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 0                         | (4,900)                             | (1,753,784)              |
| Contingency                       | 0                   | 0                           | 0                                     | 0   | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 0                         | 0                                   | 0                        |
| Other Outgo                       | 0                   | 0                           | 0                                     | (7,473,460)                                 | 0                         | 0                                 | 0                   | 0                         | (7,473,460)                         | (7,473,460)              |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/OTHER SOURCES     | \$ (290,228         | ) \$ 1,720,818              | \$ 1,430,590                          | \$ (7,244,954)                              | \$0                       | \$ 16,932                         | \$0                 | \$ 203,018                | \$ (7,025,004)                      | \$ (5,594,414)           |
| FUND BALANCE                      |                     |                             |                                       |   |                           |                                   |                     |                           |                                     |                          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ 26,434,085       | \$ 5,598,703                | \$ 32,032,789                         | \$ 45,998,421                               | \$ (2,477,054)            | \$ (31,878)                       | \$ (897,516)        | \$ 447,428                | \$ 43,039,401                       | \$ 75,072,189            |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | 29,052,911          | 12,832,110                  | 41,885,021                            | 11,790,272                                  | \$ (2,477,054)<br>6,966   | 0 (51,070)<br>0                   | 0 (097,510)<br>0    | 597,223                   | 12,394,461                          | 54,279,482               |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  | 29,052,911          | 12,032,110                  | 41,005,021                            | 11,7 90,272                                 | 0,900                     | 0                                 | 0                   | 037,223                   | 12,394,401                          | 07,270,702               |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | •                   | \$ 18,430,813               | 0                                     | Ű   | 0                         | 0                                 | •                   | 0                         | \$ 55,433,861                       | \$ 129,351,671           |

#### FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

#### 2022-23 All Funds Summary Actuals to Date

| REVENUE                           | TOTAL<br>GENERAL<br>FUND | Debt Service<br>Fund 20 | De Anza<br>Dining Services<br>Fund 32 | Child<br>Development<br>Fund 33 | Capital Projects<br>Fund 40 | Enterprise<br>Fund 50                   | Student<br>Financial Aid<br>Fund 74, 75 | Other Trust<br>(OPEB)<br>Fund 79        | TOTAL<br>DISTRICT<br>ALL FUNDS |    | rnal Service<br>Fund 60 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ 5,804,200             | \$ 0                    | \$ 0                                  | \$ 11,611                       | \$ 0                        | \$ (                                    | \$ 18,596,296                           | \$ 0                                    | \$ 24,412,107                  | \$ | 0                       |
| State Revenue                     | 130,525,477              | 0                       | 0                                     | 1,108,813                       | 17,649,555                  | C                                       | 14,886,775                              | 0                                       | 164,170,621                    |    | 0                       |
| Local Revenue                     | 151,529,814              | 40,542,698              | 487,973                               | 1,616,655                       | 937,832                     | 18,440                                  | 573,120                                 | 0                                       | 195,706,533                    |    | 52,881,206              |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ 287,859,491           | \$ 40,542,698           | \$ 487,973                            | \$ 2,737,080                    | \$ 18,587,388               | \$ 18,440                               | \$ 34,056,191                           | \$0                                     | \$ 384,289,261                 | \$ | 52,881,206              |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ 72,174,822            | \$0                     | \$0                                   | \$ 211,060                      | \$ 0                        | \$ 0                                    | \$0                                     | \$ 0                                    | \$ 72,385,882                  | \$ | 0                       |
| Classified Salaries               | 43,904,979               | 0                       | 547,608                               | 983,466                         | 373,348                     | 12,487                                  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 45,821,888                     |    | 0                       |
| Employee Benefits                 | 46,294,335               | 0                       | 248,720                               | 541,750                         | 157,190                     | 6,611                                   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 47,248,606                     | 1  | 51,952,982              |
| Materials and Supplies            | 3,360,461                | 0                       | 44,665                                | 150,534                         | 0                           | C                                       | 3,411                                   | 0                                       | 3,559,070                      |    | 0                       |
| Operating Expenses                | 39,019,258               | 0                       | 252,303                               | 22,603                          | 2,488,410                   | 25,236                                  | 566,287                                 | 0                                       | 42,374,096                     |    | 0                       |
| Capital Outlay                    | 2,439,034                | 0                       | 4,529                                 | 13,677                          | 5,679,396                   | C                                       | 0                                       | 0                                       | 8,136,635                      |    | 0                       |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ 207,192,888           | \$0                     | \$ 1,097,825                          | \$ 1,923,090                    | \$ 8,698,343                | \$ 44,334                               | \$ 569,697                              | \$0                                     | \$ 219,526,177                 | \$ | 51,952,982              |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |                          |                         |                                       |                                 |                             |   |   |   |                                |    |                         |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ 16,932                | \$ 0                    | \$ 0                                  | \$ 0                            | \$ 231,952                  | \$ 0                                    | \$ 4,900                                | \$ 1,500,000                            | \$ 1,753,784                   | \$ | 0                       |
| Other Sources                     | 3,615,898                | 0                       | 992,380                               | 0                               | 0                           | C                                       | 0                                       | 0                                       | 4,608,278                      |    | 0                       |
| Intrafund Transfers               | 0                        | 0                       | 0                                     | 0                               | 0                           | (                                       | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0                              |    | 0                       |
| Transfers-out                     | (1,753,784)              | 0                       | 0                                     | 0                               | 0                           | (                                       | 0                                       | 0                                       | (1,753,784)                    |    | 0                       |
| Contingency                       | 0                        | 0                       | 0                                     | 0                               | 0                           | C                                       | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0                              |    | 0                       |
| Other Outgo                       | (7,473,460)              | (73,688,986)            | 0                                     | 0                               | 0                           | C                                       | (==;===;===;                            | 0                                       | (105,064,682)                  |    | 0                       |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/OTHER SOURCES     | \$ (5,594,414)           | \$ (73,688,986)         | \$ 992,380                            | \$ 0                            | \$ 231,952                  | \$ (                                    | \$ (23,897,336)                         | \$ 1,500,000                            | \$(100,456,404)                | \$ | 0                       |
| FUND BALANCE                      |                          |                         |                                       |                                 |                             |   |   |   |                                |    |                         |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ 75,072,189            | \$ (33,146,288)         | \$ 382,528                            | \$ 813,990                      | \$ 10,120,997               | \$ (25,894                              | ) \$ 9,589,158                          | \$ 1,500,000                            | \$ 64,306,680                  | \$ | 928,224                 |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | 54,279,482               | 69,886,152              | 677,479                               | 2,374,345                       | 106,736,923                 | 1,802,529                               | , . , ,                                 | 30,245,035                              | 266,016,970                    |    | 6,968,358               |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  | 0                        | 0                       | 0                                     | 0                               | 0                           | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |   | , | 0                              |    | 0                       |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ 129,351,671           | \$ 36,739,864           | \$ 1,060,007                          | \$ 3,188,335                    | \$ 116,857,920              | \$ 1,776,634                            | \$ <u>9,604,184</u>                     | \$ 31,745,035                           | \$ 330,323,650                 | \$ | 7,896,582               |

#### RECONCILIATION OF INTER- AND INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS AS OF 03-31-23

|   |            |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               | то |                              |                          |          |                     |                           |                           |                             |           |
|---|------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|   |            |                | ed General<br>Inds |                        | Rostri  | cted General | Funds |                               |    |                              |                          | All Othe | r Funds             |                           |                           |                             |           |
|   | Fund       | General<br>114 | Self-              | Categorical<br>121/131 | Special | Fed. Work    |       | Campus Ctr<br>Use Fees<br>128 |    | De Anza<br>Dining Srvs<br>32 | Child<br>Developmt<br>33 | Capital  | Enterprise<br>Funds | Internal<br>Service<br>60 | Financial<br>Aid<br>74/75 | Other Trust<br>(OPEB)<br>79 | Total     |
|   | 114        |                | }                  |                        |         | 16,932       |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | }                         | 1,500,000                   | 1,516,932 |
|   | 115        |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          | 231,952  |                     |                           |                           |                             | 231,952   |
|   | 121/131    |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | 4,900                     | }                           | 4,900     |
| - | 122        |                | <u>}</u>           |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  |                             | 0         |
| F | 123        |                | <u> </u>           |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  |                             | 0         |
| R | 125        |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | {<br>                     |                             | 0         |
| 0 | 128        |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           |                           |                             | 0         |
| М | 20         |                | <u> </u>           |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  | <u>}</u>                    | 0         |
|   | 32         |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | <u>.</u>                  |                             | 0         |
| - | 33         |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | {                         |                             | 0         |
|   | 40         |                | .{                 |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | {                         | <u>.</u>                    | 0         |
| - | Enterprise |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | ļ                         |                             | 0         |
|   | 60         |                | <u> </u>           |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | <u> </u>                  |                             | 0         |
| - | 74/75      |                |                    |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | {                         | ļ                           | 0         |
|   | 79         |                | }                  |                        |         |              |       |                               |    |                              |                          |          |                     |                           | }                         | {                           | 0         |
|   | Total      | 0              | 0                  | 0                      | 0       | 16,932       | 0     | 0                             | 0  | 0                            | 0                        | 231,952  | 0                   | 0                         | 4,900                     | 1,500,000                   | 1,753,784 |

#### Inter-Fund Transfers:

3

| Fund 114 to 123:       | 16,932    | for Federal Work Study match      |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Fund 114 to 79:        | 1,500,000 | for 2022-2023 OPEB Liability      |
| Fund 115 to 40:        | 231,952   | for District Office Building FF&E |
| Fund 121/131 to 74/75: | 4,900     | Scholarship                       |

Intra-Fund Transfers (Between Unrestricted General Funds):

Intra-Fund Transfers (Between Restricted General Funds):

## SELF-SUSTAINING Fund 115

Self-Sustaining funds, as the name implies, counterbalance operating expenditures against the revenues generated from various instructional and non-instructional arrangements. Not all related costs are allocated to these programs but, for those expenses that are charged, the programs are expected to generate income or use accumulated balances to cover them. Although budgets are used as a means to forecast and control revenue and expenditure activity, spending is solely dependent upon their ability to generate sufficient revenue to adequately support such operations.

Most accounts within this group have residual funds, and excess revenues over expenditures are available for use at the respective college's discretion. The residual funds are regarded as *designated* funds, which mean that, although the district regards them as restricted, they are actually *unrestricted* and are reported to the state as such. The Board of Trustees has the discretion to use the funds for any lawful purpose.

#### **Current Status:**

The Self-Sustaining Fund is projecting to have an increase of \$1.3M in state revenue for the Apprenticeship program, with a corresponding increase in the operating expenses category.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

## 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

### FUND 115 - SELF SUSTAINING

| REVENUE  |          | Adopted<br>Budget                                 |                 | Revised<br>Budget                                 | Actual<br>to Date                                       | Percent<br>to Date |                 | Projected<br>Total                                | Variance                                |
|--|----------|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Federal Revenue  | \$       | 0   | \$              | 0   | \$<br>0   | 0%                 | \$              | 0   | \$ 0                                    |
| State Revenue  |          | 4,011,660   |                 | 4,011,660   | 4,039,603   | 101%               |                 | 5,325,722   | (1,314,062)                             |
| Local Revenue  |          | 5,203,569   |                 | 5,233,569   | 5,134,956   | 98%                |                 | 5,233,569   | 0                                       |
| TOTAL REVENUE  | \$       | 9,215,229   | \$              | 9,245,229   | \$<br>9,174,559   | 99%                | \$              | 10,559,291  | \$ (1,314,062)                          |
|  |          |   |                 |   |   |                    |                 |   |   |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries  | \$       | 735,192   | \$              | 735,192   | \$<br>591,442   | 80%                | \$              | 735,192   | \$ 0                                    |
| Classified Salaries  |          | 2,806,378   |                 | 2,806,378   | 1,896,836   | 68%                |                 | 2,806,378   | 0                                       |
| Employee Benefits  |          | 1,351,355   |                 | 1,351,355   | 875,907   | 65%                |                 | 1,351,355   | 0                                       |
| Materials and Supplies   |          | 564,020   |                 | 564,020   | 199,615   | 35%                |                 | 564,020   | 0                                       |
| Operating Expenses   |          | 2,291,300   |                 | 2,321,300   | 1,630,763   | 70%                |                 | 3,573,252   | (1,251,952)                             |
| Capital Outlay   |          | 40,000  |                 | 40,000  | 102,110   | 255%               |                 | 102,110   | (62,110)                                |
| TOTAL EXPENSES   | \$       | 7,788,245   | \$              | 7,818,245   | \$<br>5,296,674   | 68%                | \$              | 9,132,307   | \$ (1,314,062)                          |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER  |          |   |                 |   |   |                    |                 |   |   |
| Transfers-in<br>Other Sources<br>Intrafund Transfers<br>Transfers-out<br>Contingency<br>Other Outgo                                      | \$       | 0<br>(50,000)<br>(240,169)<br>0<br>0              | \$              | 0<br>(50,000)<br>(240,169)<br>0<br>0              | \$<br>0<br>2,002,770<br>(50,000)<br>(231,952)<br>0<br>0 |                    | \$              | 0<br>2,002,770<br>(50,000)<br>(240,169)<br>0<br>0 | \$ 0<br>(2,002,770)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES   | \$       | (290,169)   | \$              | (290,169)   | \$<br>1,720,818   | -593%              | \$              | 1,712,601   | \$ (2,002,770)                          |
|  |          |   |                 |   |   |                    |                 |   |   |
| FUND BALANCE<br>Net Change in Fund Balance<br>Beginning Balance, July 1<br>Adjustments to Beginning Balance<br>NET FUND BALANCE, June 30 | \$<br>\$ | 1,136,815<br>12,832,110<br>0<br><b>13,968,924</b> | \$<br><b>\$</b> | 1,136,815<br>12,832,110<br>0<br><b>13,968,924</b> | 5,598,703<br>12,832,110<br>0<br><b>18,430,813</b>       |                    | \$<br><b>\$</b> | 3,139,584<br>12,832,110<br>0<br><b>15,971,694</b> | \$ 2,002,770<br>0<br>0<br>\$ 2,002,770  |

## RESTRICTED and CATEGORICAL Fund 121/131

Restricted and Categorical Funds are those resources that come from federal, state or local agencies. In general, funds received by categorical programs are restricted for a specific purpose. The principal programs in the Restricted and Categorical Fund are as follows:

**Perkins Career and Technical Education Act (CTEA):** Federal funds administered by the state for technical education and improvement of career and technical programs.

Student Equity & Achievement (SSSP, Student Equity, & Basic Skills), Staff Development, Staff Diversity, Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS), Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE), and CalWORKs: These programs target specific populations or services funded by the state. For 2022/23 the district is expected to receive \$13.9 million in funding from the combined categorical programs.

**Instructional Equipment and Library Materials (Block Grant):** State funding carried forward from prior years to meet instructional equipment and library materials needs.

**Physical Plant and Instructional Support:** Project activity reported in the Capital Outlay financial statement consists of projects that are fully or partially funded by unrestricted sources that are typically transferred from the general fund. Restricted state funding such as scheduled maintenance is also reported in this financial statement. The Governor's Enacted Budget for 2022-23 includes an increase of approximately \$840.7 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to address deferred maintenance needs, which can be used for physical plant, instructional support, water conservation and (for the first time) energy efficiency projects. These resources allow districts to protect investments previously made in facilities, and to improve students' experiences by investing in new instructional equipment. For fiscal year 2022-23, this district will receive \$17,691,225 for Physical Plant and Instructional Support, for which no local match is required. From the total, \$11,691,225 has been allocated for scheduled maintenance projects with the remaining \$6,000,000 budgeted in the Restricted and Categorical Fund for instructional equipment, and library materials.

California Virtual Campus - Online Education Initiative (CVC-OEI) - formerly Online Education Initiative (OEI): The goal of the initiative is to increase the number of California students who obtain associate degrees and transfer to four-year universities by dramatically increasing the number of online classes available to community college students and providing those students with comprehensive support services to help them succeed. The original five-year OEI grant ended on June 30, 2018. The Chancellor's Office awarded the second five-year California Virtual Campus Online Education Initiative (CVC-OEI) grant to Foothill-De Anza Community College District in 2019. The CVC-OEI grant receives \$20 million per year for five years, ending June 30, 2023.

**Adult Education Block Grant:** The Adult Education Block Grant Program provides adult education funding to county offices of education, school districts, and regional consortia to support Assembly Bill 86 specified programs. The intent of AB 86 is to expand and improve the provision of adult education with incremental investments beginning with fiscal year 2015-16.

**Economic Development:** State funding provided for projects to improve career development services locally and regionally.

**Strong Workforce Program:** At the recommendation of the California Community College Board of Governors, the Governor and Legislature approved the Strong Workforce Program, adding a new annual recurring investment of \$200 million to spur career technical education (CTE). This was included in the 2016 Budget Trailer Bill and chaptered into California Ed Code 88820-88826. The purpose is to develop more workforce opportunities to lift low-wage workers into living-wage jobs, with the goal of creating one million more middle-skill workers. This program is grouped into seven areas targeting student success, career pathways, workforce data and outcomes, curriculum, CTE faculty, regional coordination and funding, and builds upon existing regional partnerships formed in conjunction with the federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, state Adult Education Block Grant and public school CTE programs.

**Guided Pathways:** The 2022-23 California State Budget provided \$47.5 million in one-time grants for California community colleges with the district receiving \$759 thousand. The Guided Pathways framework creates a highly structured approach to student success that provides all students with a set of clear course-taking patterns that promote better enrollment decisions and prepare the students for future success.

**Health Services Fees:** Health Services fees are set by the state and we are mandated to provide a fixed level of services. These fees are collected from students and are restricted for the provision of health services for students.

**California College Promise (AB19):** Provides funding to help increase the number of high school students enrolling into California Community Colleges, the number of students successfully completing a career education goal or transferring, reducing, and eliminating achievement gaps.

**Mellon Scholars Grant:** Funded by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation. This grant was awarded to Foothill-De Anza in partnership with the University of San Francisco and was renewed for an additional a four-year \$1.8 million grant from 2021 to 2024. These funds support selected underserved and underrepresented students, identified as Mellon Scholars, in the study of humanities with the ultimate goal of obtaining a four-year college degree.

**Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF):** As a continuation of the prior CARES Act funding, the district received HEERF II and HEERF III funding authorized by the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) and by the American Rescue Plan (ARP) respectively to support and serve students and ensure learning continues during the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Strengthening Institutions Programs (SIP):** Awarded by the United States Department of Education under Title III. This \$2.25 million grant was awarded to De Anza College for five years from 2021 to 2026. The program helps eligible Institutions of Higher Education to become self-sufficient and expand their capacity to serve low-income students by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of eligible institutions.

**National Science Foundation:** Federal funding awarded to De Anza College's Design and Manufacturing Technologies Department (DMT) for 3 years and \$525 thousand. The Manufacturing Automation and Additive Design Excellence (MAADE) project builds on DMT's existing curriculum and industry partnerships to keep pace with technological advances and meet workforce demand for qualified CNC machinists, CAD designers, and additive manufacturing/3D printing technicians.

**Basic Needs Center:** On-going state funding for the purpose of establishing on-campus Basic Needs Center Basic Needs Center and designate at least one staff person as the Basic Needs Coordinator to provide holistic, comprehensive basic needs services and resources to students to support their successful matriculation through the California community colleges system and beyond.

**Mental Health Program:** Senate Bill 129 (Budget Act of 2021) includes \$30M in ongoing local assistance funds to support expanding the availability of mental health services available to California community college students.

**Retention and Enrollment Outreach:** State funding to be used primarily to engage former community college students that may have withdrawn from college due to the impacts of COVID-19, as well as with current community college students that may be hesitant to remain in college and prospective students that may be hesitant to enroll in a community college due to COVID19.

**Basic Needs Center (One-time**): Assembly Bill 132 (the Postsecondary Education Trailer Bill) provides \$100 million in one-time funding to help California community colleges provide comprehensive basic needs services to reduce equity and achievement gaps among traditionally underrepresented student populations across California.

**Dream Resource Liaisons Support Funds**: Established to ensure that each California Community Colleges has a staff person designated as a Dreamer Resource Liaison, or UndocuLiaison, who is knowledgeable in available financial aid, social services, state-funded immigration legal services, internships, externships, and academic opportunities for all students meeting the requirements set forth in Section 68130.5, including undocumented students.

**COVID Recovery Block Grant:** The 2022-23 Budget Act includes \$650 million one-time for block grants to districts to address issues related to the COVID-19 pandemic, including the mitigation of learning loss, student support efforts, reengagement strategies, professional development opportunities, technology investments, and health and safety measures. Foothill-De Anza has been allocated \$16.1 million over 5 years.

#### **Current Status:**

In the third quarter, budget revisions to the Restricted and Categorical fund includes an increase of \$1.4M in state revenue for the Zero Textbook Cost Program (\$360K), Strong Work Force Program (\$512K), Student Equity and Achievement (\$532K) and a corresponding increase in multiple expense categories; and a transfer out to the Financial Aid Fund (\$4,900) for scholarships, with a decrease to the operating expenses category.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

### 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

#### FUND 121/131 - RESTRICTED and CATEGORICAL

| REVENUE                           |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance   |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ | 25,008,315        | \$ |                   | \$ |                   | 23%                | \$ | 25,008,315         | \$ | 0         |
| State Revenue                     |    | 60,443,271        |    | 78,089,758        |    | 92,016,789        | 118%               |    | 78,089,758         |    | 0         |
| Local Revenue                     |    | 2,487,567         |    | 2,487,567         |    | 3,114,258         | 125%               |    | 2,487,567          |    | 0         |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ | 87,939,153        | \$ | 105,585,640       | \$ | 100,822,371       | 95%                | \$ | 105,585,640        | \$ | 0         |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ | 8,291,142         | \$ | 8,291,142         | \$ | 6,140,148         | 74%                | \$ | 8,291,142          | \$ | 0         |
| Classified Salaries               |    | 16,284,863        |    | 16,284,863        |    | 9,934,671         | 61%                |    | 16,284,863         |    | 0         |
| Employee Benefits                 |    | 9,495,611         |    | 9,495,611         |    | 6,195,493         | 65%                |    | 9,495,611          |    | 0         |
| Materials and Supplies            |    | 7,806,432         |    | 7,806,432         |    | 1,337,937         | 17%                |    | 7,806,432          |    | 0         |
| Operating Expenses                |    | 27,824,573        |    | 29,228,255        |    | 21,882,403        | 75%                |    | 29,228,255         |    | 0         |
| Capital Outlay                    |    | 10,161,822        |    | 10,161,822        |    | 2,088,344         | 21%                |    | 10,161,822         |    | 0         |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ | 79,864,444        | \$ | 81,268,126        | \$ | 47,578,996        | 59%                | \$ | 81,268,126         | \$ | 0         |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0         |
| Other Sources                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 233,406           | 0%                 |    | 233,406            |    | (233,406) |
| Intrafund Transfers               |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |
| Transfers-out                     |    | 0                 |    | (4,900)           |    | (4,900)           | 100%               |    | (4,900)            |    | 0         |
| Contingency                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |
| Other Outgo                       |    | (7,892,085)       |    | (7,892,085)       |    | (7,473,460)       | 95%                |    | (7,892,085)        |    | 0         |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$ | (7,892,085)       | \$ | (7,896,985)       | \$ | (7,244,954)       | 92%                | \$ | (7,663,579)        | \$ | (233,406) |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |
| FUND BALANCE                      |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ | 182,624           | \$ | 16,420,529        | \$ | 45,998,421        |                    | \$ | 16,653,935         | \$ | (233,406) |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | Ŷ  | 11,790,272        | Ŷ  | 11,790,272        | Ŷ  | 11,790,272        |                    | Ŷ  | 11,790,272         | +  | 0         |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0         |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ | <u>11,972,896</u> | \$ | 28,210,801        | \$ | 57,788,693        |                    | \$ | 28,444,207         | \$ | (233,406) |

## SPECIAL EDUCATION Fund 122

Special Education is a program mandated by *Title V* and is partially funded by a restricted categorical state fund, with the remaining balance covered by a transfer in from the General Purpose Fund. It provides services for students who have physical, developmental, or learning disabilities. Services include special classes, interpreters, on-campus assistance, test-taking assistance, computer-aided labs, and priority registration.

#### **Current Status:**

In the third quarter, the Special Education Fund is projected to have a decrease of \$490K in expenses, with a corresponding decrease in transfers-in from the General Fund.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

### 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

## FUND 122 - SPECIAL EDUCATION

| REVENUE                                 | Adopted<br>Budget |           |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance  |
|---|-------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------|
| Federal Revenue                         | \$                | 0         | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| State Revenue                           |                   | 4,188,502 |    | 4,188,502         |    | 3,237,531         | 77%                |    | 4,188,502          |    | 0        |
| Local Revenue                           |                   | 0         |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| TOTAL REVENUE                           | \$                | 4,188,502 | \$ | 4,188,502         | \$ | 3,237,531         | 77%                | \$ | 4,188,502          | \$ | 0        |
|   |                   |           |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries       | \$                | 3,216,760 | \$ | 3,216,760         | \$ | 2,186,384         | 68%                | \$ | 2,976,850          | \$ | 239,910  |
| Classified Salaries                     |                   | 2,646,290 |    | 2,646,290         |    | 1,808,950         | 68%                |    | 2,388,883          |    | 257,407  |
| Employee Benefits                       |                   | 2,155,351 |    | 2,155,351         |    | 1,590,968         | 74%                |    | 2,155,351          |    | 0        |
| Materials and Supplies                  |                   | 11,602    |    | 11,602            |    | 25,904            | 223%               |    | 40,000             |    | (28,398) |
| Operating Expenses                      |                   | 292,045   |    | 292,045           |    | 90,771            | 31%                |    | 260,056            |    | 31,989   |
| Capital Outlay                          |                   | 7,443     |    | 7,443             |    | 11,609            | 156%               |    | 18,000             |    | (10,557) |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                          | \$                | 8,329,490 | \$ | 8,329,490         | \$ | 5,714,585         | 69%                | \$ | 7,839,140          | \$ | 490,350  |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER<br>Transfers-in     | \$                | 4,134,022 | \$ | 4,134,022         | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 3,643,672          | \$ | 490,350  |
| Other Sources                           | Ψ                 | 0         | Ψ  | 0                 | Ψ  | 0                 | 0%                 | Ψ  | 0,010,012          | Ψ  | 0        |
| Intrafund Transfers                     |                   | 0         |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Transfers-out                           |                   | 0         |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Contingency                             |                   | 0         |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%<br>0%           |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Other Outgo<br>TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES | \$                | 4,134,022 | \$ | 4,134,022         | \$ | 0                 | 0%<br>0%           | \$ | 3,643,672          | \$ | 490,350  |
|   | T                 | .,        | Ŧ  | .,,               | Ŧ  |                   |                    | т  | -,,                | T  | ,        |
| FUND BALANCE                            |                   |           |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance              | \$                | (6,966)   | \$ | (6,966)           | \$ | (2,477,054)       | 1                  | \$ | (6,966)            | \$ | 0        |
| Beginning Balance, July 1               |                   | 6,966     | •  | 6,966             | •  | 6,966             |                    |    | 6,966              |    | 0        |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance        |                   | 0         |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30               | \$                | 0         | \$ | 0                 | \$ | (2,470,088)       |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |

## FEDERAL WORK STUDY Fund 123

Federal Work Study is a federal program providing financial aid to students in the form of compensation for work performed for on-campus and off-campus work. The district is required to contribute 25% of the total funds compensated to work-study employees. Beginning with the 2000-01 year, institutions were required to spend at least 7% of the work-study allocation to pay students performing community service work. De Anza has decided to take the waiver for the district match for fiscal year 2022-23.

#### **Current Status:**

No change from second quarter.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

### 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

## FUND 123 - FEDERAL WORK STUDY

| REVENUE                           | Adopted<br>Budget | Revised<br>Budget | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date | Projected<br>Total | Va | riance |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|--------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$<br>448,514     | \$<br>448,514     | \$<br>112,875     | 25%                | \$<br>448,514      | \$ | 0      |
| State Revenue                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Local Revenue                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$<br>448,514     | \$<br>448,514     | \$<br>112,875     | 25%                | \$<br>448,514      | \$ | 0      |
|                                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |        |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0      |
| Classified Salaries               | 500,151           | 500,151           | 161,601           | 32%                | 500,038            |    | 113    |
| Employee Benefits                 | 0                 | 0                 | 85                | 0%                 | 113                |    | (113)  |
| Materials and Supplies            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Operating Expenses                | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Capital Outlay                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$<br>500,151     | \$<br>500,151     | \$<br>161,685     | 32%                | \$<br>500,151      | \$ | 0      |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |        |
| Transfers-in                      | \$<br>51,637      | \$<br>51,637      | \$<br>16,932      | 33%                | \$<br>51,637       | \$ | 0      |
| Other Sources                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Intrafund Transfers               | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Transfers-out                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Contingency                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Other Outgo                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0      |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$<br>51,637      | \$<br>51,637      | \$<br>16,932      | 33%                | \$<br>51,637       | \$ | 0      |
|                                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |        |
| FUND BALANCE                      |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |        |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>(31,878)    |                    | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0      |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |                    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |                    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>(31,878)    |                    | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0      |

## PARKING Fund 125

Fees from parking permits are governed by the state Education Code section 76360. This fund collects all revenues and expenses associated with providing parking services at both campuses. Revenues are derived from sales of parking decals, daily permits, and fees from special events. Expenditures are restricted by state law to road and parking lot maintenance, parking security costs, related operating overhead and public transportation for students and staff. Unlike the health fee, the parking fee does not rise automatically with the Consumer Price Index. This results in continued reductions to security services for parking and virtually no dollars available for parking lot maintenance.

#### **Current Status:**

No change from second quarter.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

## 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

#### FUND 125 - PARKING

| REVENUE                           |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total |    | Variance  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|--|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0         |  |
| State Revenue                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Local Revenue                     |    | 442,454           |    | 442,454           |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 442,454   |  |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ | 442,454           | \$ | 442,454           | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 442,454   |  |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |  |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0         |  |
| Classified Salaries               |    | 757,298           |    | 757,298           |    | 703,956           | 93%                |    | 851,631            |    | (94,333)  |  |
| Employee Benefits                 |    | 292,069           |    | 292,069           |    | 177,808           | 61%                |    | 292,069            |    | 0         |  |
| Materials and Supplies            |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Operating Expenses                |    | 145,000           |    | 145,000           |    | 15,753            | 11%                |    | 50,667             |    | 94,333    |  |
| Capital Outlay                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ | 1,194,367         | \$ | 1,194,367         | \$ | 897,516           | 75%                | \$ | 1,194,367          | \$ | 0         |  |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |  |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ | 751,913           | \$ | 751,913           | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 1,194,367          | \$ | (442,454) |  |
| Other Sources                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Intrafund Transfers               |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Transfers-out                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Contingency                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| Other Outgo                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$ | 751,913           | \$ | 751,913           | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 1,194,367          | \$ | (442,454) |  |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |  |
| FUND BALANCE                      |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |           |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | (897,516)         |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0         |  |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | Ŧ  | 0                 | Ŧ  | 0                 | Ŧ  | 0                 |                    | Ŧ  | 0                  | Ŧ  | 0         |  |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0         |  |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ | Ő                 | \$ | Ő                 | \$ | (897,516)         |                    | \$ | Ő                  | \$ | Ő         |  |

#### CAMPUS CENTER USE FEES

#### Fund 128

Revenues are generated by collecting a mandatory fee for use of the campus centers at each institution. The proceeds are isolated by campus and are restricted for the following purposes in order of priority: 1) retirement of Certificates of Participation financing the campus center expansion and renovation projects, 2) repair and replacement of existing student campus center facilities, and 3) personnel support of campus center operations.

In November 2006, the district issued a Certificate of Participation for \$11.33 million, which paid for a portion of the new Foothill Campus Center building and a portion of the renovation of the De Anza Campus Center building. This Certificate of Participation was refinanced in December 2016. The campus center student use fees from both campuses will cover the annual debt service. The Campuses' portion of the 2016 Certificate of Participation matured on April 1, 2021.

#### Current Status:

In the third quarter, the Campus Center Use Fees Fund is projecting a decrease of \$370K in expenses with an estimated net change of \$210K for the year.

## Foothill-De Anza Community College District

### 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

#### FUND 128 - CAMPUS CENTER USE FEES

| REVENUE                          |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | Variance |           |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| Federal Revenue                  | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$       | 0         |
| State Revenue                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| Local Revenue                    |    | 1,600,000         |    | 1,600,000         |    | 1,460,153         | 91%                |    | 1,600,000          |          | 0         |
| TOTAL REVENUE                    | \$ | 1,600,000         | \$ | 1,600,000         | \$ | 1,460,153         | 91%                | \$ | 1,600,000          | \$       | 0         |
|                                  |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |          |           |
| EXPENSES                         |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |          |           |
| Certificated Salaries            | \$ | 97,927            | \$ | 97,927            | \$ | 40,432            | 41%                | \$ | 97,927             | \$       | 0         |
| Classified Salaries              |    | 694,667           |    | 694,667           |    | 561,263           | 81%                |    | 694,667            |          | 0         |
| Employee Benefits                |    | 385,629           |    | 385,629           |    | 294,801           | 76%                |    | 385,629            |          | 0         |
| Materials and Supplies           |    | 125,000           |    | 125,000           |    | 10,570            | 8%                 |    | 55,570             |          | 69,430    |
| Operating Expenses               |    | 265,000           |    | 265,000           |    | 290,388           | 110%               |    | 320,858            |          | (55,858)  |
| Capital Outlay                   |    | 395,000           |    | 395,000           |    | 18,289            | 5%                 |    | 38,289             |          | 356,711   |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                   | \$ | 1,963,223         | \$ | 1,963,223         | \$ | 1,215,743         | 62%                | \$ | 1,592,940          | \$       | 370,283   |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER              |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |          |           |
| Transfers-in                     | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$       | 0         |
| Other Sources                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 203,018           | 0%                 |    | 203,018            |          | (203,018) |
| Intrafund Transfers              |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| Transfers-out                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| Contingency                      |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| Other Outgo                      |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES         | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 203,018           | 0%                 | \$ | 203,018            | \$       | (203,018) |
|                                  |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |          |           |
| FUND BALANCE                     |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |          |           |
| Net Change in Fund Balance       | \$ | (363,223)         | \$ | (363,223)         | \$ | 447,428           |                    | \$ | 210,078            | \$       | 573,301   |
| Beginning Balance, July 1        |    | 597,223           |    | 597,223           |    | 597,223           |                    |    | 597,223            |          | 0         |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |          | 0         |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30        | \$ | 233,999           | \$ | 233,999           | \$ | 1,044,650         |                    | \$ | 807,301            | \$       | 573,301   |

## DEBT SERVICE Fund 20

This fund is for the repayment of current principal and interest due on the district's general long-term debt and lease arrangements (Certificates of Participation). Resources are generally transferred into this fund from the fund or account that initiated the original debt or lease. This fund also accounts for the legally required reserves mandated by the various debt or lease issuances.

The district has issued several major debt instruments in recent years to finance large capital purchases. The debt instruments are as follows:

• **May 2000:** The district issued \$99.9 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series A, with effective interest rates of 4.25% to 6.26%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• **October 2003:** The district issued \$90.1 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series B, with effective interest rates of 2% to 5.79%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• April 2005: The district entered into a capital lease agreement with CitiMortgage, Inc., since acquired by PNCEF, LLC, to finance the purchase and installation of Photovoltaic Solar Collecting Systems at Foothill College and De Anza College. The amount of the lease is \$3,188,626 with a repayment term of over fifteen years. Savings from the utility charges will be used to service the debt payment each year. This lease is no longer active. It was refinanced in December 2016.

• **October 2005:** The district refinanced a portion (\$22,165,000) of the General Obligation Bond, Series B (original value \$90,100,063) with effective interest rates of 3% to 5.25%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• **October 2005:** The district issued \$57.9 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series C, with effective interest rates of 4.81% to 5.03%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• November 2006: The district financed a Certificate of Participation for \$11.33 million, with effective interest rates of 3.5% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made on September 1 and March 1 of each year. The estimated annual payment is \$1,020,254. The financed amount of the COP will be used for the renovation portion of the Foothill and De Anza Campus Center buildings and Foothill

Bookstore Equipment, Furniture and Fixtures. This Certificate of Participation is no longer active. It was refinanced in December 2016.

• **May 2007:** The district issued \$149,995,250 of the Election of 2006 General Obligation Bond, Series A, with effective interest rates of 4% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• **May 2007:** The district issued \$99,996,686 of the Election of 2006 General Obligation Bond, Series B, with effective interest rates of 4% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• June 2011: The district issued \$184 million of the Election of 2006 General Obligation Bond, Series C, with an effective interest rate of 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• **May 2012:** The district issued a General Obligation Refunding Bond in an aggregate principal amount of \$70,735,000 to pay for the current refunding of a portion of the district's outstanding 2002 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, the advance refunding of a portion of the district's outstanding Election of 1999 General Obligation Bonds, Series B, the advance refunding of a portion of the district's outstanding Election of 1999 General Obligation Bonds, Series C, with effective interest rates of 0.25% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• August 2013: The district entered into a capital lease agreement with Capital One Public Funding, LLC, to refinance the 2003 Certificate of Participation of \$18.2 million. The refinanced lease amount of \$7.58 million constitutes the remainder of the refinanced \$18.2 million COP with effective interest rates of 1.75% for a term of eight years. Payments of principal and interest are made on September 1 and March 1 of each year. The estimated annual payment is \$577,630. The lease agreement matures on September 1, 2020.

• August 2014: The district issued a General Obligation Refunding Bond in an aggregate principal amount of \$103,015,000, which will be used to refund portions of the district's outstanding Election of 1999 General Obligation Bonds, Series C, Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series A, and Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B, with effective interest rates of 0.86% to 3.36%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year. The 1999 General Obligation Bonds, Series C was fully refinanced by the 2020 Election General Obligation Bonds.

• **August 2015:** The district issued a General Obligation Refunding Bond in an aggregate principal amount of \$83,100,000, which will be used to refund portions of the district's outstanding Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series A, and Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B, with effective interest rates of 1% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• October 2016: The district issued the following 2006 Election General Obligation Bond: \$26 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series D, with effective interest rates of 3% to 5%, \$30.7 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series E (taxable), with effective interest rates of 2.4% to 3.2%, and 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bond in an aggregate principal amount of \$201.7 million, which was used to fully refund the district's outstanding Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series C, with effective interest rates of 2% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest on 2006 Election General Obligation, Series D and Series E, and 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bond are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

• **December 2016:** The district refinanced a Certificate of Participation for \$27.76 million, with effective interest rates of 2% to 5%. Payments of principal and interest are made on October 1 and April 1 of each year. The estimated annual payment is \$1.7 million. This Certificate of Participation constitutes the remainder of the \$3.1 million lease with PNCEF, LLC (\$790,000), the remainder of the \$11.33 million COP (\$3.58 million), and \$23.4 million for the De Anza Flint Center Parking Garage Retrofit Project. This Certificate of Participation was refinanced in 2020 General Election Bond, and is no longer active.

• **April 2020:** The district issued the following 2020 Election General Obligation Bond: \$20 million of the General Obligation Bond, Series A, with effective interest rates of 2.1% to 3% and \$90 million of the General Obligation Bonds, Series B (taxable), with effective interest rates of 0.1% to 2.5%. The district also issued 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$164 million, which were used to partially refund the district's outstanding 1999 Election of 2012 and 2014 General Obligation Refunding, and the outstanding 2006 Election of 2014 and 2016 General obligation Refunding. Payments of principal and interest are made August 1 and February 1 of each year.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 20 - DEBT SERVICE

| REVENUE                           | Adopted<br>Budget  | Revised<br>Budget  |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$<br>0            | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0       |
| State Revenue                     | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Local Revenue                     | 73,698,799         | 73,698,799         |    | 40,542,698        | 55%                |    | 73,698,799         |    | 0       |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$<br>73,698,799   | \$<br>73,698,799   | \$ | 40,542,698        | 55%                | \$ | 73,698,799         | \$ | 0       |
|                                   |                    |                    |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |         |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$<br>0            | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0       |
| Classified Salaries               | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Employee Benefits                 | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Materials and Supplies            | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Operating Expenses                | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Capital Outlay                    | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$<br>0            | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0       |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |                    |                    |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |         |
| Transfers-in                      | \$<br>0            | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0       |
| Other Sources                     | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Transfers-out                     | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Contingency                       | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Other Outgo                       | (73, 698, 799)     | (73,698,799)       |    | (73,688,986)      |                    |    | (73,698,799)       |    | 0       |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$<br>(73,698,799) | \$<br>(73,698,799) | \$ | (73,688,986)      | 100%               | \$ | (73,698,799)       | \$ | 0       |
|                                   |                    |                    |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |         |
| FUND BALANCE                      |                    |                    |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |         |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$<br>0            | \$<br>0            | \$ | (33,146,288)      |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0       |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | 69,886,152         | 69,886,152         | ·  | 69,886,152        |                    | •  | 69,886,152         |    | 0       |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  | 0                  | 0                  |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$<br>69,886,152   | \$                 | \$ | 36,739,864        |                    | \$ |                    | \$ | 0       |

# DE ANZA DINING SERVICES Fund 32

The De Anza Dining Services Special Revenue Fund was created in the third quarter as a result of transitioning the De Anza Dining Services financial operations from the Enterprise Fund. Under the new Special Revenue Fund structure, De Anza Dining Services will not focus on measuring costs against revenue generated by user charges. The operation's focus is now on providing dining services to the students, faculty and staff of the college. The revenues obtained through retail services, catering, conference clients, and food vendors are intended to maintain a certain level of service, not fully recover the costs of providing such services. Since the objective is not cost recovery or profit, the college plans on subsidizing the operation through other sources as long as those funds are available.

#### **Current Status:**

De Anza Dining Services Fund is projecting to have an increase in revenue of \$186K and \$326K in expenses. A net change of \$180K is projected for the year.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

## FUND 32 - DE ANZA DINING SERVICES

| REVENUE   | Adopted<br>Budget | Revised<br>Budget | Actual<br>to Date    | Percent<br>to Date | Projected<br>Total        | 、  | /ariance            |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----|---------------------|
| Federal Revenue   | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0              | 0%                 | \$<br>0                   | \$ | 0                   |
| State Revenue   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0%                 | 0                         |    | 0                   |
| Local Revenue   | 465,000           | 465,000           | 487,973              | 105%               | 650,600                   |    | (185,600)           |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | \$<br>465,000     | \$<br>465,000     | \$<br>487,973        | 105%               | \$<br>650,600             | \$ | (185,600)           |
|   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                           |    |                     |
| Certificated Salaries   | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0              | 0%                 | \$<br>0                   | \$ | 0                   |
| Classified Salaries   | 573,296           | 573,296           | 547,608              | 96%                | 730,100                   |    | (156,804)           |
| Employee Benefits   | 274,067           | 274,067           | 248,720              | 91%                | 331,600                   |    | (57,533)            |
| Materials and Supplies  | 0                 | 0                 | 44,665               | 0%                 | 52,889                    |    | (52,889)            |
| Operating Expenses  | 279,376           | 279,376           | 252,303              | 90%                | 343,111                   |    | (63,735)            |
| Capital Outlay  | 10,000            | 10,000            | 4,529                | 45%                | 4,529                     |    | 5,471               |
| TOTAL EXPENSES  | \$<br>1,136,739   | \$<br>1,136,739   | \$<br>1,097,825      | 97%                | \$<br>1,462,229           | \$ | (325,490)           |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                           |    |                     |
| Transfers-in  | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0              | 0%                 | \$<br>0                   | \$ | 0                   |
| Other Sources   | 0                 | 0                 | 992,380              | 0%                 | 992,380                   |    | (992,380)           |
| Transfers-out   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0%                 | 0                         |    | 0                   |
| Contingency   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0%                 | 0                         |    | 0                   |
| Other Outgo   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0%                 | 0                         |    | 0                   |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES                                      | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>992,380        | 0%                 | \$<br>992,380             | \$ | (992,380)           |
|   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                           |    |                     |
| FUND BALANCE  |                   |                   |                      |                    |                           |    |                     |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                    | \$<br>(671,739)   | \$<br>(671,739)   | \$<br>382,528        |                    | \$<br>180,751             | \$ | 852,490             |
| Beginning Balance, July 1                                     | 677,479           | 677,479           | 677,479              |                    | 677,479                   |    | 0                   |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance<br>NET FUND BALANCE, June 30 | \$<br>0<br>5,740  | \$<br>0<br>5,740  | \$<br>0<br>1,060,007 |                    | \$<br>0<br><b>858,230</b> | \$ | 0<br><b>852,490</b> |

# CHILD DEVELOPMENT Fund 33

The Child Development Fund supports the costs associated with the Child Development Center located at De Anza College. The De Anza Child Development Center provides childcare to children between the ages of one and six years old. The center is also utilized as a facility for Early Childhood Education students to observe and train. In 1999-00, De Anza opened an infant-toddler center to support Foothill-De Anza students, including CalWORKs students, and for use by the community.

For 2022-23, we are budgeting \$1.6 million in revenue from local parent fees, \$659K from state contracts, \$499K from state tax bailout funds, and \$10K in revenue for federal and state food reimbursement. We are budgeting total revenue and related expenses of approximately \$2.79 million for the Child Development Fund.

#### **Current Status:**

No change from Adopted Budget.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 33 - CHILD DEVELOPMENT

| REVENUE   |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance  |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------|
| Federal Revenue   | \$ | 10,000            | \$ | 10,000            | \$ | 11,611            | 116%               | \$ | 11,611             | \$ | (1,611)  |
| State Revenue   |    | 1,158,418         |    | 1,158,418         |    | 1,108,813         | 96%                |    | 1,158,418          |    | 0        |
| Local Revenue   |    | 1,626,221         |    | 1,626,221         |    | 1,616,655         | 99%                |    | 1,626,221          |    | 0        |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | \$ | 2,794,639         | \$ | 2,794,639         | \$ | 2,737,080         | 98%                | \$ | 2,796,250          | \$ | (1,611)  |
|   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Certificated Salaries   | \$ | 419,984           | \$ | 419,984           | \$ | 211,060           | 50%                | \$ | 419,984            | \$ | 0        |
| Classified Salaries   |    | 1,436,572         |    | 1,436,572         |    | 983,466           | 68%                |    | 1,436,572          |    | 0        |
| Employee Benefits   |    | 728,618           |    | 728,618           |    | 541,750           | 74%                |    | 728,618            |    | 0        |
| Materials and Supplies  |    | 163,456           |    | 163,456           |    | 150,534           | 92%                |    | 165,067            |    | (1,611)  |
| Operating Expenses  |    | 44,329            |    | 44,329            |    | 22,603            | 51%                |    | 27,772             |    | 16,556   |
| Capital Outlay  |    | 1,680             |    | 1,680             |    | 13,677            | 814%               |    | 18,236             |    | (16,556) |
| TOTAL EXPENSES  | \$ | 2,794,639         | \$ | 2,794,639         | \$ | 1,923,090         | 69%                | \$ | 2,796,250          | \$ | (1,611)  |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Transfers-in  | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| Other Sources   |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Transfers-out   |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Contingency   |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Other Outgo   |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES                                      | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
|   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| FUND BALANCE  |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                    | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 813,990           |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| Beginning Balance, July 1                                     | ¥  | 2,374,345         | Ψ  | 2,374,345         | Ψ  | 2,374,345         |                    | Ψ  | 2,374,345          | ¥  | 0        |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance<br>NET FUND BALANCE, June 30 | \$ | 2,374,345         | \$ | 2,374,345         | \$ | <b>3,188,335</b>  |                    | \$ | 2,374,345          | \$ | 0<br>0   |

# CAPITAL PROJECTS Fund 40

Each account in this fund represents a specific capital project objective of sufficient importance to warrant separate accounting from the General Purpose Fund. Project budgets, budget transfers, and actual project expenditures are periodically submitted for review to the Board of Trustees, and if necessary, state agencies. Bond funded project activity is also periodically reviewed by the Board's Audit and Finance subcommittee and the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee.

Budgets are reported on a project basis against expenditures incurred over the years the project is active which is referred to as project-to-date expenditures. Actual revenues and expenditures are also reported and accounted for on a fiscal year basis. Funding may come from either outside sources, such as state sources, General Obligation Bonds, or from transferring resources from internal funds to fund projects that meet the capitalization threshold and requirements for the assets being created. Facilities and Operations assumes fiscal responsibility for most of these financial accounts and reconciles these accounts with the project cost accounting system. The district currently has a number of major capital outlay projects, clean energy projects, scheduled maintenance, and bond funded projects either under construction or in various planning stages.

This fund is presented in four distinct schedules to report financial activity for the fiscal year. A comprehensive Capital Projects financial statement that encompasses all project activity and funding sources followed by three separate financial statements by funding source that are described below. Information of activity by project/campus and project-to-date expenditures are located at the end of this report in the Capital Projects Summary followed by the Bond Quarterly Reports.

**Capital Outlay (Unrestricted and Restricted):** Project activity reported in the Capital Outlay financial statement consists of projects that are fully or partially funded by unrestricted sources that are typically transferred from the general fund. Restricted state funding such as scheduled maintenance is also reported in this financial statement. The Governor's Enacted Budget for 2022-23 includes an increase of approximately \$840.7 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to address deferred maintenance needs, which can be used for physical plant, instructional support, water conservation and (for the first time) energy efficiency projects. These resources allow districts to protect investments previously made in facilities, and to improve students' experiences by investing in new instructional equipment. For fiscal year 2022-23, this district will receive \$17,691,225 for Physical Plant and Instructional Support, for which no local match is required. From the total, \$11,691,225 has been allocated for scheduled maintenance projects with the remaining \$6,000,000 budgeted in the Restricted and Categorical Fund for instructional equipment, and library materials.

**Measure C Bond:** On June 6, 2006, voters in the district's service area approved by a 65.69% margin a \$490.8 million General Obligation Bond (Measure C). In May 2007, the district issued Series A bonds of \$149.9 million and Series B bonds of \$99.9 million. In June 2011, the district issued Measure C, Series C bonds for \$184 million. In October 2016, the district issued Measure C, Series D (tax-exempt) bonds for \$26 million and Series E (taxable) bonds of \$30.76 million. The bond measure will enable the district to upgrade electrical, heating, and ventilation systems; upgrade fire/seismic safety; repair leaky roofs, improve disabled access, repair/expand classrooms for nurses/paramedics; upgrade technology; and repair, construct, acquire, and equip buildings, classrooms, libraries, sites, and science/computer labs. All bond expenditure activity is deemed to be in support of education.

**Measure G Bond:** On March 3, 2020, voters in the district's service area approved by a 58.88% margin an \$898 million General Obligation Bond (Measure G). The bond measure will enable the Foothill-De Anza Community College district Adopted Budget to repair or replace aging plumbing systems to prevent flooding and water damage, improve water conservation and install systems that will help manage future droughts; improve deteriorating gas, electrical, sewer and plumbing lines and systems; replace aging internet and electrical wiring; improve earthquake safety; upgrade, repair, and maintain classrooms and labs for science, technology, engineering, math-related fields, and career preparation fields like healthcare and early childhood education, as well as improve vocational classrooms and labs for auto repair and technology training programs; construct new permanent buildings; and to improve access to college facilities for students with disabilities.

In January 2021, the Board of Trustees approved the initial version of the Measure G Bond projects and high-level budget allocations. Since then, some of these projects have been updated through Board approved bond list revisions to refine the scope, budget, update the name, and assign the project number consistent with the district's accounting system. The district issued the first two series of bonds totaling \$110 million from the \$898 million voter-approved authorization in April 2021. Series A represented \$20 million tax-exempt bonds and Series B consisted of \$90 million taxable bonds.

#### **Current Status:**

In the third quarter, budget revisions for the Measure C Bond Program include an increase of \$49.5K in the local revenue category to match actual revenue received from interest earned for the quarter and an increase in estimate for interest earnings from Series E bonds. Budget revisions for the Measure G Bond Program include an increase of \$470K in the local revenue category to match actual revenue received from interest earned for the quarter and an increase in estimate for interest earned for the quarter and an increase in estimate for interest earned for the quarter and an increase in estimate for interest earnings from Series B bonds.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

#### FUND 40 - CAPITAL PROJECTS Capital Outlay, Measure C & Measure G Bond Programs

| REVENUE                           |    | Adopted<br>Budget | Revised<br>Budget | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|---------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ | 0                 | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0       |
| State Revenue                     |    | 26,455,449        | 20,455,449        | 17,649,555        | 86%                | 20,455,449         |    | 0       |
| Local Revenue                     |    | 335,000           | 1,117,334         | 937,832           | 84%                | 1,117,334          |    | 0       |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ | 26,790,449        | \$<br>21,572,783  | \$<br>18,587,388  | 86%                | \$<br>21,572,783   | \$ | 0       |
|                                   |    |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |         |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ | 0                 | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$<br>0            | \$ | 0       |
| Classified Salaries               |    | 1,374,777         | 1,396,029         | 373,348           | 27%                | 1,396,029          |    | 0       |
| Employee Benefits                 |    | 645,909           | 647,379           | 157,190           | 24%                | 647,379            |    | 0       |
| Materials and Supplies            |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Operating Expenses                |    | 8,382,981         | 5,213,097         | 2,488,410         | 48%                | 5,213,097          |    | 0       |
| Capital Outlay                    |    | 6,340,374         | 9,487,537         | 5,679,396         | 60%                | 9,487,537          |    | 0       |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ | 16,744,041        | \$<br>16,744,041  | \$<br>8,698,343   | 52%                | \$<br>16,744,041   | \$ | 0       |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |    |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |         |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ | 240,169           | \$<br>240,169     | \$<br>231,952     | 97%                | \$<br>240,169      | \$ | 0       |
| Other Sources                     |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Intrafund Transfers               |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Transfers-out                     |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Contingency                       |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| Other Outgo                       |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |    | 0       |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$ | 240,169           | \$<br>240,169     | \$<br>231,952     | 97%                | \$<br>240,169      | \$ | 0       |
|                                   |    |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |         |
| FUND BALANCE                      |    |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |    |         |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ | 10,286,577        | \$<br>5,068,911   | \$<br>10,120,997  |                    | \$<br>5,068,911    | \$ | 0       |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | ŕ  | 106,736,923       | 106,736,923       | 106,736,923       |                    | 106,736,923        |    | 0       |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  |    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |                    | 0                  |    | 0       |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ | 117,023,501       | \$<br>111,805,835 | \$<br>116,857,920 |                    | \$<br>111,805,835  | \$ | 0       |

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 40 - CAPITAL OUTLAY (UNRESTRICTED & RESTRICTED)

| REVENUE                           |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date | Projected<br>Total | Variance |   |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ | 0                 | \$ |                   | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 |                    |          | 0 |
| State Revenue                     |    | 26,455,449        |    | 20,455,449        |    | 17,649,555        | 86%                | 20,455,449         |          | 0 |
| Local Revenue                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 40,498            | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ | 26,455,449        | \$ | 20,455,449        | \$ | 17,690,054        | 86%                | \$20,455,449       | \$       | 0 |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |                    |          |   |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ 0               | \$       | 0 |
| Classified Salaries               |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Employee Benefits                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Materials and Supplies            |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Operating Expenses                |    | 1,551,162         |    | 1,551,162         |    | 413,935           | 27%                | 1,551,162          |          | 0 |
| Capital Outlay                    |    | 1,803,125         |    | 1,803,125         |    | 439,233           | 24%                | 1,803,125          |          | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ | 3,354,287         | \$ | 3,354,287         | \$ | 853,168           | 25%                | \$ 3,354,287       | \$       | 0 |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |                    |          |   |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ | 240,169           | \$ | 240,169           | \$ | 231,952           | 97%                | \$ 240,169         | \$       | 0 |
| Other Sources                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Intrafund Transfers               |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Transfers-out                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Contingency                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| Other Outgo                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 | 0                  |          | 0 |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$ | 240,169           | \$ | 240,169           | \$ | 231,952           | 97%                | \$ 240,169         | \$       | 0 |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |                    |          | _ |
| FUND BALANCE                      |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |                    |          |   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ | 23,341,331        | \$ | 17,341,331        | \$ | 17,068,838        |                    | \$17,341,331       | \$       | 0 |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | Ŧ  | 14,671,355        | Ŧ  | 14,671,355        | Ŧ  | 14,671,355        |                    | 14,671,355         | •        | 0 |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    | 0                  |          | 0 |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ | -                 | \$ | -                 | \$ | 31,740,194        |                    | -                  |          | Ŏ |

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 40 - MEASURE C BOND PROGRAM

| REVENUE                           |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | Va | riance |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------|
| Federal Revenue                   | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0      |
| State Revenue                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Local Revenue                     |    | 35,000            |    | 135,278           |    | 115,278           | 85%                |    | 135,278            |    | 0      |
| TOTAL REVENUE                     | \$ | 35,000            | \$ | 135,278           | \$ | 115,278           | 85%                | \$ | 135,278            | \$ | 0      |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |        |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0      |
| Classified Salaries               |    | 126,762           |    | 148,014           |    | 148,014           | 100%               |    | 148,014            |    | 0      |
| Employee Benefits                 |    | 65,701            |    | 67,171            |    | 67,171            | 100%               |    | 67,171             |    | 0      |
| Materials and Supplies            |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Operating Expenses                |    | 500,000           |    | 490,740           |    | 89,279            | 18%                |    | 490,740            |    | 0      |
| Capital Outlay                    |    | 1,500,000         |    | 1,486,538         |    | 454,049           | 31%                |    | 1,486,538          |    | 0      |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | \$ | 2,192,463         | \$ | 2,192,463         | \$ | 758,513           | 35%                | \$ | 2,192,463          | \$ | 0      |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER               |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |        |
| Transfers-in                      | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0      |
| Other Sources                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Intrafund Transfers               |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Transfers-out                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Contingency                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| Other Outgo                       |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES          | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0      |
|                                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |        |
| FUND BALANCE                      |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |    |        |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        | \$ | (2,157,463)       | \$ | (2,057,185)       | \$ | (643,235)         |                    | \$ | (2,057,185)        | \$ | 0      |
| Beginning Balance, July 1         | Ŷ  | 12,078,047        | Ψ  | 12,078,047        | Ψ  | 12,078,047        |                    | Ψ  | 12,078,047         | Ψ  | 0      |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance  |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 12,010,041        |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0      |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30         | \$ | -                 | \$ | 10,020,863        | \$ | -                 |                    | \$ | 10,020,863         | \$ | Ő      |

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

#### FUND 40 - MEASURE G BOND PROGRAM

| REVENUE                                 |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date         | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total     | ,  | /ariance |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|--------------------|----|------------------------|----|----------|
| Federal Revenue                         | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                         | 0%                 | \$ |                        | \$ | 0        |
| State Revenue                           |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Local Revenue                           |    | 300,000           |    | 982,056           |    | 782,056                   | 80%                |    | 982,056                |    | 0        |
| TOTAL REVENUE                           | \$ | 300,000           | \$ | 982,056           | \$ | 782,056                   | 80%                | \$ | 982,056                | \$ | 0        |
|   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                           |                    |    |                        |    |          |
| EXPENSES<br>Certificated Salaries       | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                         | 0%                 | \$ | 0                      | \$ | 0        |
| Classified Salaries                     |    | 1,248,015         |    | 1,248,015         |    | 225,334                   | 18%                |    | 1,248,015              |    | 0        |
| Employee Benefits                       |    | 580,208           |    | 580,208           |    | 90,019                    | 16%                |    | 580,208                |    | 0        |
| Materials and Supplies                  |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Operating Expenses                      |    | 6,331,819         |    | 3,171,194         |    | 1,985,195                 | 63%                |    | 3,171,194              |    | 0        |
| Capital Outlay                          |    | 3,037,249         |    | 6,197,874         |    | 4,786,114                 | 77%                |    | 6,197,874              |    | 0        |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                          | \$ | 11,197,291        | \$ | 11,197,291        | \$ | 7,086,662                 | 63%                | \$ | 11,197,291             | \$ | 0        |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER                     |    |                   |    |                   |    |                           |                    |    |                        |    |          |
| Transfers-in                            | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                         | 0%                 | \$ | 0                      | \$ | 0        |
| Other Sources                           |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Intrafund Transfers                     |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Transfers-out                           |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Contingency                             |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         | 0%                 |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| Other Outgo<br>TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES | ¢  | 0<br>0            | \$ | 0<br>0            | \$ | 0<br><b>0</b>             | 0%<br><b>0%</b>    | ¢  | 0<br><b>0</b>          | \$ | 0<br>0   |
| TOTAL TRES/OTHER SOURCES                | φ  | 0                 | Þ  | 0                 | φ  | 0                         | U 76               | φ  | 0                      | Þ  | 0        |
| FUND BALANCE                            |    |                   |    |                   |    |                           |                    |    |                        |    |          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance              | \$ | (10 897 291)      | \$ | (10,215,235)      | \$ | (6,304,607)               |                    | \$ | (10,215,235)           | \$ | 0        |
| Beginning Balance, July 1               | Ψ  | 79,987,521        | Ψ  | 79,987,521        | Ψ  | (0,304,007)<br>79,987,521 |                    | Ψ  | 79,987,521             | Ψ  | 0        |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance        |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |    | 0                         |                    |    | 0                      |    | 0        |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30               | \$ | -                 | \$ | 69,772,285        | \$ | -                         |                    | \$ | 69,772,28 <sup>5</sup> | \$ | Ŭ.       |

# ENTERPRISE FUND DE ANZA EVENT CENTER Fund 50

The Board of Trustees permanently closed the Flint Center in Spring 2019 with the intention to replace the existing facility with one that would better benefit the students and community. The district is continuing the process of soliciting input for a new facility and has identified the De Anza Event Center as one of its anticipated Measure G funded projects.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 50 - ENTERPRISE DE ANZA EVENT CENTER

| REVENUE                          | Adopted<br>Budget | Revised<br>Budget | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date | l  | Projected<br>Total | v  | ariance  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------|
| Federal Revenue                  | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| State Revenue                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Local Revenue                    | 12,000            | 12,000            | 18,440            | 154%               |    | 23,440             |    | (11,440) |
| TOTAL REVENUE                    | \$<br>12,000      | \$<br>12,000      | \$<br>18,440      | 154%               | \$ | 23,440             | \$ | (11,440) |
| EXPENSES<br>Cost of Sales        | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| Certificated Salaries            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Classified Salaries              | 23,044            | 23,044            | 12,487            | 54%                |    | 0                  |    | 23,044   |
| Employee Benefits                | 11,651            | 11,651            | 6,611             | 57%                |    | 0                  |    | 11,651   |
| Materials and Supplies           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Operating Expenses               | 45,000            | 45,000            | 25,236            | 56%                |    | 45,000             |    | 0        |
| Capital Outlay                   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                   | \$<br>79,695      | \$<br>79,695      | \$<br>44,334      | 56%                | \$ | 45,000             | \$ | 34,695   |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER              |                   |                   |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Transfers-in                     | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| Other Sources                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Transfers-out                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Contingency                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| Other Outgo                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES         | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | \$<br>0           | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 0        |
| FUND BALANCE                     |                   |                   |                   |                    |    |                    |    |          |
| Net Change in Fund Balance       | \$<br>(67,695)    | \$<br>(67,695)    | \$<br>(25,894)    |                    | \$ | (21,560)           | \$ | 46,135   |
| Beginning Balance, July 1        | 1,802,529         | 1,802,529         | 1,802,529         |                    | •  | 1,802,529          | ·  | 0        |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |    | 0        |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30        | \$<br>1,734,833   | \$<br>1,734,833   | \$<br>1,776,634   |                    | \$ | 1,780,969          | \$ | 46,135   |

#### **INTERNAL SERVICE**

#### Fund 60

The purpose of this fund is to separately account for particular services provided on a district-wide basis. Costs associated with providing health benefits, workers' compensation, extended sick leave, and post-retirement benefits are to be accounted for in the Internal Service Fund, and an appropriate service rate is charged to each of the other funds.

In the past, this fund was used almost exclusively as an accounting convenience to charge benefits in one fund and then distribute them to all other funds. Certain positive or negative ending balances are closed to the Unrestricted General Purpose Fund at year-end. Benefits accounting analysis continues to improve on the various benefit types, requirements, costs and funding. As more information becomes available, changes to improve reporting and accounting efficiency have been implemented. As an example, activities are monitored separately with performance measured in accordance to specific objectives and timelines which has an effect on the Rate Stabilization Fund (RSF).

The Rate Stabilization Fund (RSF) is accounted for within the Internal Service Fund. It is used to offset costs and stabilize the variable benefit rate increases so that increasing costs can be "smoothed out" more gradually, allowing time to adjust the plan and/or rates in an informed manner through the Joint Labor Management Benefit Committee (JLMBC). The RSF activity is reported on a calendar year basis to align with the benefit plan year. Final RSF benefit plan year balances are reported in the second quarter report after plan year contributions and expenses are closed out in December. The 2022 benefit plan year was closed, leaving \$6,232,884 in the RSF fund balance, which accounts for the majority of the \$6,630,461 fund balance as indicated for Fund 60 in the second quarter report.

#### **Current Status:**

#### No change from Adopted Budget.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 60 - INTERNAL SERVICE

| REVENUE  |    | Adopted              |    | Revised<br>Budget |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | V.              | ariance |
|--|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Contributions - Active Benefits                | \$ | Budget<br>58,184,575 | \$ | 58,184,575        | \$ | 43,577,315        | 75%                | \$ | 58,184,575         | <u>va</u><br>\$ | 0       |
| Contributions - Retiree Benefits               |    | 7,400,000            |    | 7,400,000         |    | 5,539,650         | 75%                |    | 7,400,000          |                 | 0       |
| Employee Contributions                         |    | 5,100,000            |    | 5,100,000         |    | 3,761,057         | 74%                |    | 5,100,000          |                 | 0       |
| State - PTF Health Reimbursement               |    | 0                    |    | 0                 |    | 3,184             | 0%                 |    | 3,184              |                 | (3,184) |
| TOTAL REVENUE                                  | \$ | 70,684,575           | \$ | 70,684,575        | \$ | 52,881,206        | 75%                | \$ | 70,687,759         | \$              | (3,184) |
|  |    |                      |    |                   |    |                   |                    |    |                    |                 |         |
| EXPENSES<br>Medical/Prescription/Vision/Dental | \$ | 30,005,375           | \$ | 30,005,375        | \$ | 22,581,266        | 75%                | \$ | 30,008,559         | \$              | (3,184) |
| Pension/Retirement                             |    | 36,214,000           |    | 36,214,000        |    | 26,681,237        | 74%                |    | 36,214,000         |                 | 0       |
| Worker's Comp/Ext Sk Lv/Vac Pay                |    | 2,078,200            |    | 2,078,200         |    | 1,257,228         | 60%                |    | 2,078,200          |                 | 0       |
| Unemployment Insurance                         |    | 1,012,000            |    | 1,012,000         |    | 465,294           | 46%                |    | 1,012,000          |                 | 0       |
| Other  |    | 1,375,000            |    | 1,375,000         |    | 967,956           | 70%                |    | 1,375,000          |                 | 0       |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                                 | \$ | 70,684,575           | \$ | 70,684,575        | \$ | 51,952,982        | 73%                | \$ | 70,687,759         | \$              | (3,184) |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER                            | ¢  | 0                    | ¢  | 0                 | ¢  | 0                 | 0.0%               | ¢  | 0                  | ¢               | 0       |
| Transfers-in<br>Other Sources                  | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%<br>0%           | \$ | 0                  | \$              | 0<br>0  |
| Transfers-out                                  |    | 0                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| Other Outgo                                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES                       | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$              | 0       |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                     | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                 | \$ | 928,224           |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$              | 0       |
| Beginning Balance, July 1                      | ¥  | 6,968,358            | ¥  | 6,968,358         | Ψ  | 6,968,358         |                    | Ψ  | 6,968,358          | ¥               | 0       |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance               |    | 0                    |    | 0                 |    | 0                 |                    |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30                      | \$ | 6,968,358            | \$ | 6,968,358         | \$ | 7,896,582         |                    | \$ | 6,968,358          | \$              | 0       |

# STUDENT FINANCIAL AID Fund 74, 75

These funds are used for federal, state, and local financial aid programs. The federal programs include Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), AmeriCorps community service initiative grants and one-time funding from the HEERF I, II, and III. In the 2022-23 the district is expected to receive \$26.3 million in federal funds for student financial aid.

The state programs include Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) grants, Cal Grants, the Student Success Completion Grant (SSCG) and one-time funding from the Emergency Financial Assistance for California Community College Students. For 2022-23 the districts state funding increased by \$8.8 million to \$13.1 million in large part due to increased funding from SSCG (\$6.9 million) and the one-time funding for Emergency Financial Assistance (\$2 million). Local programs include a variety of scholarships.

### **Current Status:**

In the third quarter, changes to the Student Financial Aid Funds include a transfer-in from the Restricted and Categorical Fund for scholarships (\$4,900) with a corresponding increase to the operating expense category.

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 74, 75 - STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

| REVENUE                             |    | Adopted              |    | Revised              |    | Actual<br>to Date | Percent<br>to Date |    | Projected<br>Total | V               |         |
|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Federal Revenue                     | \$ | Budget<br>26,303,233 | \$ | Budget<br>26,303,233 | \$ | 18,596,296        | 71%                | \$ | 26,303,233         | <u>va</u><br>\$ | nriance |
|                                     | +  | ,-,-,                | •  |                      | +  | ,                 |                    | •  | ,,                 | Ŧ               | -       |
| State Revenue                       |    | 13,114,972           |    | 13,723,062           |    | 14,886,775        | 108%               |    | 13,723,062         |                 | 0       |
| Local Revenue                       |    | 600,000              |    | 600,000              |    | 573,120           | 96%                |    | 600,000            |                 | 0       |
| TOTAL REVENUE                       | \$ | 40,018,205           | \$ | 40,626,295           | \$ | 34,056,191        | 84%                | \$ | 40,626,295         | \$              | 0       |
|                                     |    |                      |    |                      |    |                   |                    |    |                    |                 |         |
| EXPENSES                            |    |                      |    |                      |    |                   |                    |    |                    |                 |         |
| Certificated Salaries               | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                 | 0%                 | \$ | 0                  | \$              | 0       |
| Classified Salaries                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| Employee Benefits                   |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| Materials and Supplies              |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 3,411             | 0%                 |    | 3,411              |                 | (3,411) |
| Operating Expenses                  |    | 600,000              |    | 604,900              |    | 566,287           | 94%                |    | 601,489            |                 | 3,411   |
| Capital Outlay                      |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                      | \$ | 600,000              | \$ | 604,900              | \$ | 569,697           | 94%                | \$ | 604,900            | \$              | 0       |
|                                     |    |                      |    |                      |    |                   |                    |    |                    |                 |         |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER<br>Transfers-in | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 4,900                | \$ | 4,900             | 100%               | \$ | 4,900              | \$              | 0       |
| Other Sources                       | Ψ  | 0                    | Ψ  | 4,500<br>0           | Ψ  | 4,500<br>0        | 0%                 | Ψ  | 4,500<br>0         | Ψ               | 0       |
| Transfers-out                       |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| Contingency                         |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                 | 0%                 |    | 0                  |                 | 0       |
| Other Outgo (Grants in Aid)         |    | (39,418,205)         |    | (40,026,295)         |    | (23,902,236)      |                    |    | (40,026,295)       |                 | 0       |
| TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES            | \$ | (39,418,205)         | \$ |                      | \$ |                   |                    | \$ | (40,021,395)       | \$              | Ő       |
|                                     | Ŧ  | (00) 0,2007          | Ŧ  | (,,,                 | Ŧ  |                   |                    | Ť  | (,,                | Ŧ               |         |
| FUND BALANCE                        |    |                      |    |                      |    |                   |                    |    |                    |                 |         |
| Net Change in Fund Balance          | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 9,589,158         |                    | \$ | 0                  | \$              | 0       |
| Beginning Balance, July 1           | ψ  | 15,026               | Ψ  | 15,026               | Ψ  | 15,026            |                    | Ψ  | 15,026             | Ψ               | 0       |
| Adjustments to Beginning Balance    |    | 13,020               |    | 15,020               |    | 15,020            |                    |    | 15,020             |                 | 0       |
| NET FUND BALANCE, June 30           | \$ |                      | \$ | 15,026               | \$ | 9,604,184         |                    | \$ | 15,026             | \$              | 0       |

# OTHER TRUST (OPEB) Fund 79

This fund reports on assets that are set aside in an irrevocable trust to help address the district's unfunded liability related to Other Post-Employee Retirement Benefits (OPEB). In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) and other state government codes, the funds are invested in an IRS Section 115 trust fund, California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust Fund (CERBT) under CalPERS. The actuarial study and funding plan were prepared in accordance with GASB 75. This does not affect the reporting of Fund 79 within the quarterly financials, which only presents the budget and income statement activity during the fiscal year.

Annually, this fund incurs minimal activity consisting of the district's annual contribution, income and fees. This is typically recorded in the second quarter, with investment income and administrative fees recorded in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year with the projected new-year balance reflected in the Adopted Budget.

For the 2022-23 fiscal year, we will recommend a transfer of \$1.5 million from the General Purpose Fund to contribute to the California Employers' Retiree Benefits Trust (CERBT) for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) liability. The following table is a historical summary of the irrevocable trust's activity which reflects an estimated balance of \$31,745,035 for fiscal year 2022-23.

**Current Status:** 

No change from Adopted Budget.

|          | Contribution | Investment<br>Income | Administrative<br>Expense | Investment<br>Expense | Investment<br>Loss | Balance       |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Balance  |              |                      |                           |                       |                    | \$ 4,724,776  |
| 2010-11  | \$ 400,000   | \$ 1,187,227         | \$ (7,001)                | \$-                   | \$-                | 6,305,002     |
| 2011-12  | 250,000      | 17,217               | (7,348)                   | -                     | -                  | 6,564,871     |
| 2012-13  | 500,000      | 764,116              | (10,916)                  | -                     | -                  | 7,818,071     |
| 2013-14  | 1,500,000    | 1,551,327            | (12,568)                  | -                     | -                  | 10,856,830    |
| 2014-15  | 1,500,000    | 35,123               | (11,948)                  | -                     | -                  | 12,380,005    |
| 2015-16  | 1,500,000    | 119,591              | (5,912)                   | (4,323)               | -                  | 13,989,362    |
| 2016-17  | 1,500,000    | 1,474,081            | (7,242)                   | (5,295)               | -                  | 16,950,906    |
| 2017-18  | 1,500,000    | 1,358,140            | (9,213)                   | (6,736)               | -                  | 19,793,097    |
| 2018-19  | 1,500,000    | 1,322,259            | (10,276)                  | (7,513)               | -                  | 22,597,567    |
| 2019-20  | 1,500,000    | 834,102              | (11,753)                  | (8,593)               | -                  | 24,911,322    |
| 2020-21  | 1,500,000    | 7,113,648            | (14,543)                  | (10,640)              | -                  | 33,499,788    |
| 2021-22  | 1,500,000    | -                    | (16,703)                  | (12,213)              | (4,725,837)        | 30,245,035    |
| 2022-23* | \$ 1,500,000 | \$-                  | \$-                       | \$-                   | \$-                | \$ 31,745,035 |

Source: CERBT Annual Statements

\* Projected

# 2022-23 Third Quarter Report

# FUND 79 - OTHER TRUST (OPEB)

| REVENUE  |          | Adopted<br>Budget                                 |          | Revised<br>Budget                                 |          | Actual<br>to Date                                 | Percent<br>to Date              |          | Projected<br>Total                                | Var | iance                        |
|--|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|---------------------------------|----------|---|-----|------------------------------|
| Investment Revenue   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | 0%                              | \$       | 0   | \$  | 0                            |
| TOTAL REVENUE  | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | 0%                              | \$       | 0   | \$  | 0                            |
| EXPENSES   |          |   |          |   |          |   |                                 |          |   |     |                              |
| Administrative Expenses  | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | 0%                              | \$       | 0   | \$  | 0                            |
| Investment Expenses  |          | 0   |          | 0   |          | 0   | 0%                              |          | 0   |     | 0                            |
| TOTAL EXPENSES   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | \$       | 0   | 0%                              | \$       | 0   | \$  | 0                            |
| TRANSFERS AND OTHER<br>Transfers-in<br>Other Sources<br>Transfers-out<br>Other Outgo<br>TOTAL TRFs/OTHER SOURCES                         | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>0<br>0<br>1 <b>,500,000</b>          | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>0<br>0<br><b>1,500,000</b>           | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>0<br>0<br><b>1,500,000</b>           | 100%<br>0%<br>0%<br><b>100%</b> |          | 1,500,000<br>0<br>0<br><b>1,500,000</b>           |     | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br><b>0</b> |
| FUND BALANCE<br>Net Change in Fund Balance<br>Beginning Balance, July 1<br>Adjustments to Beginning Balance<br>NET FUND BALANCE, June 30 | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>30,245,035<br>0<br><b>31,745,035</b> | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>30,245,035<br>0<br><b>31,745,035</b> | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>30,245,035<br>0<br><b>31,745,035</b> |                                 | \$<br>\$ | 1,500,000<br>30,245,035<br>0<br><b>31,745,035</b> |     | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0             |

# SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

# CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

# Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311Q VIEW QUARTERLY DATA

#### CHANGE THE PERIOD $\checkmark$

```
Fiscal Year: 2022-2023
```

| District:      | (420) FOOTHILL-DEANZA   |   | Quarter        | Ended: (Q3)    | Mar 31, 202          |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|
|                |   | As of June 30 for the fiscal year specified |                |                |                      |  |  |
| Line           | Description   | Actual 2019-20                              | Actual 2020-21 | Actual 2021-22 | Projected<br>2022-23 |  |  |
| Unrestric      | cted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:      |   |                |                |                      |  |  |
| Α.             | Revenues:   |   |                |                |                      |  |  |
| A.1            | Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800) | 209,090,577                                 | 199,703,525    | 207,604,743    | 221,568,669          |  |  |
| A.2            | Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)                         | 561,627                                     | 316,903        | 4,109,368      | 3,059,598            |  |  |
| A.3            | Total Unrestricted Revenue (A.1 + A.2)                        | 209,652,204                                 | 200,020,428    | 211,714,111    | 224,628,267          |  |  |
| B.             | Expenditures:   |   |                |                |                      |  |  |
| B.1            | Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)    | 196,374,917                                 | 192,972,847    | 206,968,486    | 211,660,129          |  |  |
| B.2            | Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)      | 11,630,761                                  | 9,449,896      | 7,694,572      | 6,629,845            |  |  |
| B.3            | Total Unrestricted Expenditures (B.1 + B.2)                   | 208,005,678                                 | 202,422,743    | 214,663,058    | 218,289,974          |  |  |
| C.             | Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (A.3 - B.3)                 | 1,646,526                                   | -2,402,315     | -2,948,947     | 6,338,293            |  |  |
| D.             | Fund Balance, Beginning                                       | 45,589,757                                  | 47,236,283     | 44,833,968     | 41,885,021           |  |  |
| D.1            | Prior Year Adjustments + (-)                                  | 0   | 0              | 0              | (                    |  |  |
| D.2            | Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning (D + D.1)                    | 45,589,757                                  | 47,236,283     | 44,833,968     | 41,885,021           |  |  |
| Ξ.             | Fund Balance, Ending (C. + D.2)                               | 47,236,283                                  | 44,833,968     | 41,885,021     | 48,223,314           |  |  |
| <del>.</del> 1 | Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (E. / B.3)   | 22.7%                                       | 22.1%          | 19.5%          | 22.1%                |  |  |

| П. | Annualize | ed Attendance FTES:                                     | Actual<br>2019-20 | Actual 2020-21 | Actual 2021-22 | Projected<br>2022-23 |
|----|-----------|---|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
|    | G.1       | Annualized FTES (excluding apprentice and non-resident) | 23,042.00         | 23,604.69      | 20,745.56      | 20,637.63            |

|      |           |   | As of the specified quarter ended for each fiscal yea |            |             |             |
|------|-----------|---|---|------------|-------------|-------------|
| III. | Total Gen | neral Fund Cash Balance (Unrestricted and Restricted) | 2019-20   | 2020-21    | 2021-22     | 2022-23     |
|      | H.1       | Cash, excluding borrowed funds                        |   | 89,713,785 | 105,571,008 | 128,580,073 |

| H.2 | Cash, borrowed funds only |            | 0          | 0           | 0           |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| H.3 | Total Cash (H.1+ H.2)     | 91,025,533 | 89,713,785 | 105,571,008 | 128,580,073 |

#### **IV. Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:**

| Line | Description   | Adopted<br>Budget<br>(Col. 1) | Annual<br>Current<br>Budget<br>(Col. 2) | Year-to-Date<br>Actuals<br>(Col. 3) | Percentage<br>(Col. 3/Col. 2) |
|------|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| I.   | Revenues:   |                               |   |                                     |                               |
| I.1  | Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800) | 217,353,311                   | 217,504,607                             | 182,226,561                         | 83.8%                         |
| 1.2  | Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)                         | 0                             | 1,056,828                               | 3,179,474                           | 300.9%                        |
| 1.3  | Total Unrestricted Revenue (I.1 + I.2)                        | 217,353,311                   | 218,561,435                             | 185,406,035                         | 84.8%                         |
| J.   | Expenditures:   |                               |   |                                     |                               |
| J.1  | Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)    | 210,305,724                   | 213,640,621                             | 151,624,363                         | 71%                           |
| J.2  | Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)      | 6,677,741                     | 6,677,741                               | 1,748,884                           | 26.2%                         |
| J.3  | Total Unrestricted Expenditures (J.1 + J.2)                   | 216,983,465                   | 220,318,362                             | 153,373,247                         | 69.6%                         |
| К.   | Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (I.3 - J.3)                 | 369,846                       | -1,756,927                              | 32,032,788                          |                               |
| L    | Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning                              | 41,885,021                    | 41,885,021                              | 41,885,021                          |                               |
| L.1  | Fund Balance, Ending (C. + L.2)                               | 42,254,867                    | 40,128,094                              | 73,917,809                          |                               |
| М    | Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (L.1 / J.3)  | 19.5%                         | 18.2%                                   |                                     |                               |

- V. Has the district settled any employee contracts during this quarter?
- VI. Did the district have significant events for the quarter (include incurrence of long-term debt, settlement of audit findings or legal suits, significant differences in budgeted revenues or expenditures, borrowing of funds (TRANs), issuance of COPs, etc.)?

If yes, list events and their financial ramifications. (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

| VII.Does the district have significant fiscal problems that must be addressed? | This year? | YES |
|--|------------|-----|
|  | Next year? | YES |

NO

#### If yes, what are the problems and what actions will be taken? (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

The District will continue to rely on the temporary hold-harmless revenue provided under the Student-Centered Funding Formula. The District continues to experience a decline in resident enrollment and is evaluating the overall impact to ongoing funding in anticipation of the Hold Harmless sunset in 2024-25. Given that FTES is such a significant component of the SCFF calculation, we are evaluating how to best manage ongoing rising expenses against the static Minimum Revenue Commitment and the limited application of future COLAs.

# RESOLUTION 2023-21

**Whereas**, Title V, Section 58199, requires that the total amount budgeted as the proposed expenditure of the district for each major classification of district expenditures listed in the district budget forms shall be the maximum amount which may be expended for that classification of expenditures for the school year, and

Whereas, the district has reserves in excess of the amount required by Board policy, and

Whereas, the Board of Trustees by resolution may provide for budget revisions,

Be it therefore resolved, that the budget revisions be approved as follows:

#### **BUDGET REVISIONS**

The major elements of our budget revisions are listed below. The descriptions contain amounts for each type of budget revision; the tables represent the <u>net</u> revisions to each classification of expenditure.

#### Fund 114 - General Purpose Fund

The <u>major</u> revisions to the General Purpose Fund include revenue received from De Anza Student Accounts for student tutors (\$82,220) and from Foundation for reassigned-time backfill (\$16,688), with corresponding increases to the salaries and benefits categories.

| Sources Account Series |              | Uses Account Series          |              |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| 0xxx - Revenue         | \$<br>98,908 | 1000 - Certificated Salaries | \$<br>14,904 |
|                        |              | 2000 - Classified Salaries   | 81,020       |
|                        |              | 3000 - Employee Benefits     | 2,984        |
| Totals                 | \$<br>98,908 |                              | \$<br>98,908 |

#### Fund 121/131 - Restricted and Categorical Fund

The <u>major</u> revisions to the Restricted and Categorical Fund include transfers to the Student Financial Aid Fund (\$4,900) for scholarships, with corresponding decreases to the operating expenses category.

| Sources Account Series    |    | Uses Account Series |                             |             |
|---------------------------|----|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 5000 - Operating Expenses | \$ | 4,900               | 7000 - Transfer/Other Outgo | \$<br>4,900 |
| Totals                    | \$ | 4,900               |                             | \$<br>4,900 |

#### Fund 40 - Capital Projects Fund

The <u>major</u> revisions to the Capital Projects Fund include revenue received from interest earned from Series E bonds (\$49,472) and Series A and B bonds (\$469,718).

| Sources Account Series |    | Uses Account Series |                          |    |         |
|------------------------|----|---------------------|--------------------------|----|---------|
| 0xxx - Revenue         | \$ | 519,190             | Increase in Fund Balance | \$ | 519,190 |
| Totals                 | \$ | 519,190             |                          | \$ | 519,190 |

#### Fund 74/75 - Student Financial Aid Fund

The <u>major</u> revisions to the Student Financial Aid Fund include a transfer in from the Restricted and Categorical Fund for scholarships (\$4,900), with a corresponding increase to the operating expenses category.

| Sources Account Series         |    | Uses Account Series |                           |             |
|--------------------------------|----|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 8900 - Transfers/Other Sources | \$ | 4,900               | 5000 - Operating Expenses | \$<br>4,900 |
| Totals                         | \$ | 4,900               |                           | \$<br>4,900 |
|                                |    |                     |                           |             |
| AYES<br>NOES                   |    |                     |                           |             |
| ABSENT                         |    |                     | _                         |             |

Passed and adopted by the Governing Board of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District at a meeting held on June 12, 2023.

Judy C. Miner, Ed.D. Secretary to the Board

# RESOLUTION 2023-22

**Whereas**, Title V, Section 58199, requires that the total amount budgeted as the proposed expenditure of the district for each major classification of district expenditures listed in the district budget forms shall be the maximum amount which may be expended for that classification of expenditures for the school year, and

**Whereas**, the Board of Trustees, by resolution, approved by a majority of the members, may provide for the transfer between expenditure classifications,

Be it therefore resolved, that transfers between expenditure classifications be approved as follows:

#### **BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Transfers within the General Purpose Fund between major expense catagories resulting in a net zero impact on the overall budget; the table represents the <u>net</u> transfers to each classification of expenditure.

| Fund 114 - | General | Purpose | Fund |
|------------|---------|---------|------|
|------------|---------|---------|------|

| From Account Series       |              | To Account Series             |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 5000 - Operating Expenses | \$<br>86,688 | 1000 - Certificated Salaries  | \$<br>40,535 |
|                           |              | 2000 - Classified Salaries    | 14,560       |
|                           |              | 3000 - Employee Benefits      | 11,048       |
|                           |              | 4000 - Materials and Supplies | 9,000        |
|                           |              | 6000 - Capital Outlay         | 11,544       |
| Totals                    | \$<br>86,688 |                               | \$<br>86,688 |
|                           |              |                               |              |
|                           |              |                               |              |
|                           |              |                               |              |

AYES \_\_\_\_\_\_ NOES \_\_\_\_\_\_ ABSENT \_\_\_\_\_

Passed and adopted by the Governing Board of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District at a meeting held on June 12, 2023.

Judy C. Miner, Ed.D. Secretary to the Board

#### Fund 115 - Self-Sustaining Fund Fund Balance Report for Fiscal Year 2022-23 Ending Balance Reported as of March 31, 2023

| Fund                 | Fund Description                         | Beginning Balance | Net Change             | Ending Balance |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Foothill Fur         |  |                   |                        |                |
| 115000               | Apprenticeship-Foothill                  | 2,183,444.95      | 3,303,486.49           | 5,486,931.44   |
| 115001               | Apprenticeship-Foothill Unrest cont      | 372,252.54        | -                      | 372,252.54     |
| 115002               | Apprenticeship-Accounting                | 11,818.31         | 71,171.67              | 82,989.98      |
| 115050               | Anthropology - Field work                | 4,080.13          | (15.81)                | 4,064.32       |
| 115051               | Anthrop Campus Abroad Reserve            | 16,946.05         | 13,896.00              | 30,842.05      |
| 115063               | Off Cmp Short Courses Dental Hyg         | 25,178.76         | 2,166.37               | 27,345.13      |
| 115100               | FH Speaker Series                        | 10,952.01         | (78.98)                | 10,873.03      |
| 115105               | FH-Youth Program                         | 26,295.31         | -                      | 26,295.31      |
| 115111               | Box Office - Foothill                    | 66,076.82         | -                      | 66,076.82      |
| 115112               | Xerox - Foothill                         | 9,160.69          | -                      | 9,160.69       |
| 115113               | Stage Studies - Foothill                 | 18,747.56         | -                      | 18,747.56      |
| 115114               | Drama Production-Foothill                | 30,170.03         | 54,521.12              | 84,691.15      |
| 115115               | Facilities Rental-FH Fine Arts           | 530,031.55        | 46,969.66              | 577,001.21     |
| 115116               | Vending - Foothill                       | 4,155.08          | -                      | 4,155.08       |
| 115117               | Facilities Rental Foothill               | 1,467,442.17      | 115,145.74             | 1,582,587.91   |
| 115119               | International Programs                   | 332,760.13        | (46,947.09)            | 285,813.04     |
| 115122               | FH International Student HIth Svcs       | 22,079.61         | -                      | 22,079.61      |
| 115135               | Child Development Conference             | 7,736.75          | -                      | 7,736.75       |
| 115138               | KFJC Carrier                             | 26,442.79         | -                      | 26,442.79      |
| 115142               | FH-MAA Health Services                   | 188,410.99        | -                      | 188,410.99     |
| 115146               | FH-MAA Program                           | 60,174.15         | -                      | 60,174.15      |
| 115148               | Vending-Sunnyvale Center                 | 48,997.21         | -                      | 48,997.21      |
| 115149               | FH Community Education                   | 166,471.33        | 93,375.43              | 259,846.76     |
| 115151               | Contract Ed                              | 51,998.00         | (500.00)               | 51,498.00      |
| 115171               | President's Fund Foothill                | 2,044.20          | -                      | 2,044.20       |
| 115175               | FH-Athletics General                     | 120,598.81        | 37,054.12              | 157,652.93     |
| 115176               | FH-Athletics - Teams                     | 1,458.77          | (584.29)               | 874.48         |
| 115177               | FH-Football                              | 3,370.24          | `110.79 <sup>´</sup>   | 3,481.03       |
| 115178               | FH-Men's Basketball                      | 112.99            | 28.83                  | 141.82         |
| 115179               | FH-Women's Basketball                    | 54.81             | -                      | 54.81          |
| 115180               | FH-Softball                              | 1,695.04          | -                      | 1,695.04       |
| 115181               | FH-Volleyball                            | 736.28            | -                      | 736.28         |
| 115182               | FH-Aquatics                              | 4,451.32          | (2,571.34)             | 1,879.98       |
| 115183               | FH-Dance                                 | 9,743.26          | (_,=: · ··= ·)<br>_    | 9,743.26       |
| 115184               | FH-KCI Community Ed Classes              | 46,717.06         | 38,268.68              | 84,985.74      |
| 115187               | FH Food Concessionaires                  | 433,654           | 61,695.01              | 495,349.21     |
| 115191               | FH-Workforce Development                 | 44,022            | (145.94)               | 43,876.55      |
| 115192               | FH-Corporate Internship Program          | 23,352            | ( · · · · · · · )<br>- | 23,351.85      |
| 115195               | FH-VTA SmartPass                         |                   | 83,649.40              | 83,649.40      |
| 115196               | Dental Hygiene Clinic                    | 30,634            | 524.95                 | 31,159.13      |
| 115197               | FH Science Learning Institute            | 61,424            | -                      | 61,424.09      |
| 115198               | FH Print Services                        | 26,562            | (21,173.90)            | 5,388.00       |
| 115199               | FH - KCI Support                         | 300,000           | (21,110.00)            | 300,000.00     |
| 115300               | FH-MAA Counseling & Matriculation        | 2,961             | -                      | 2,961.03       |
|                      | Foothill Total:                          | 6,795,415         | 3,850,047              | 10,645,462     |
| Do An-o 5            | ndo                                      |                   |                        |                |
| De Anza Fu<br>115200 | nds<br>DA-La Voz Newspaper               | 12,385.65         | 2,450.01               | 14,835.66      |
| 115200               | DA-La Voz Newspaper<br>DA-Apprenticeship | 102,470.14        | (6,092.55)             | 96,377.59      |
| 115201               | DA-Apprendeeship<br>DA-MCNC/CACT Partnrs | 5,248.22          | (0,092.55)             | 5,248.22       |
| 115202               | DA-MCNC/CACT Partitis<br>DA-Cheap        | 486.71            | -                      | 486.71         |
| 115204               | DA-Gheap<br>DA-APALI                     | 31,575.98         | (15,316.21)            | 16,259.77      |
| 115205               | DA-APALI<br>DA-Job Fair                  |                   | (13,310.21)            | ,              |
|                      |  | 29,069.50         | -                      | 29,069.50      |
| 115207               | DA-Telecourse Produc                     | 110.62            | -                      | 110.62         |
| 115208<br>115209     | DA-Technology Rsces<br>DA-Auto Tech      | 9,969.37          | 4 500 70               | 9,969.37       |
|                      |  | 3,924.07          | 1,533.72               | 5,457.79       |

#### Fund 115 - Self-Sustaining Fund Fund Balance Report for Fiscal Year 2022-23 Ending Balance Reported as of March 31, 2023

| Fund             | Fund Description                                      | Beginning Balance          | Net Change                | Ending Balance             |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| De Anza Fu       | nds Con't   |                            | -                         |                            |
| 115212           | DA-Physical Educ                                      | 25,190.45                  | (615.92)                  | 24,574.53                  |
| 115213           | DA-Ashland Field Trp                                  | 5,691.45                   | -                         | 5,691.45                   |
| 115214           | DA-CA Campus Camp                                     | 7,998.48                   | -                         | 7,998.48                   |
| 115216           | DA-Planetarium  | 10,087.00                  | (9,154.81)                | 932.19                     |
| 115218           | DA-Short Courses                                      | 958.43                     | 71,355.31                 | 72,313.74                  |
| 115219           | DA-Creative Arts Fac Use                              | 5,591.75                   | -                         | 5,591.75                   |
| 115220           | DA-Comm Serv Reserve                                  | 250,000.00                 | - 0 100 72                | 250,000.00                 |
| 115221<br>115222 | DA-Intl Student Ins<br>DA-Extended Yr Progr           | 142,311.30<br>2,033,218.60 | 8,199.73<br>273,722.53    | 150,511.03<br>2,306,941.13 |
| 115224           | DA-Extended 111 logi<br>DA-Summer Karate Cmp          | 2,033,218.00               | 210,122.00                | 2,300,941.13               |
| 115225           | DA-DLC Extended Lrng                                  | 11,931.97                  | -                         | 11,931.97                  |
| 115226           | DA-Use Of Facilities                                  | 996,800.32                 | 121,084.07                | 1,117,884.39               |
| 115227           | DA-Library Print Card                                 | 682.13                     | -                         | 682.13                     |
| 115228           | DA-Baseball   | -                          | 1,393.78                  | 1,393.78                   |
| 115229           | DA-Audio Visual                                       | 3,684.73                   | -                         | 3,684.73                   |
| 115230           | DA-RLCC Conference                                    | 1,629.62                   | -                         | 1,629.62                   |
| 115231           | DA-Softball   | 3,130.34                   | -                         | 3,130.34                   |
| 115232           | DA-Football   | 24,234.36                  | (21,114.98)               | 3,119.38                   |
| 115233           | DA-Men's Basketball                                   | 825                        | 1,172.42                  | 1,997.18                   |
| 115234           | DA-Women's Bsktball                                   | 3,767.66                   | -                         | 3,767.66                   |
| 115235           | DA-Men's Soccer                                       | 924                        | 4,745.41                  | 5,669.49                   |
| 115236           | DA-Women's Soccer                                     | 5,233.59                   | -                         | 5,233.59                   |
| 115237           | DA-Women's Swim/Divg                                  | 611.50                     | -                         | 611.50                     |
| 115238<br>115239 | DA-Men's Tennis<br>DA-Women's Tennis                  | 50.84<br>90.83             | -                         | 50.84<br>90.83             |
| 115239           | DA-Women's Trk & Fld                                  | 12,090.01                  | 3,897.99                  | 15,988.00                  |
| 115240           | DA-Women's Volleybl                                   | 6,325                      | (434.29)                  | 5,890.75                   |
| 115243           | DA-Health Services                                    | 77,971                     | 6,673.71                  | 84,645.11                  |
| 115245           | DA-Prevention Trust                                   | 11,763                     | (2,425.94)                | 9,336.74                   |
| 115246           | DA-Athletics Trust                                    | 2,889                      | (1,115.51)                | 1,773.28                   |
| 115247           | DA-ESL  | 1,968                      | -                         | 1,967.61                   |
| 115249           | DA President Fund                                     | 158                        | -                         | 157.57                     |
| 115252           | DA-Intl Summer Progr                                  | 177,730                    | (177,559.15)              | 170.42                     |
| 115254           | DA-ATM Services                                       | 28,631                     | -                         | 28,630.85                  |
| 115259           | DA-Dist Learn Testing                                 | 325                        | -                         | 324.54                     |
| 115260           | DA-Office of Instruction                              | 2,099                      | -                         | 2,098.80                   |
| 115262           | DA-Men's Track & Field                                | 6,784                      | -                         | 6,784.00                   |
| 115263           | DA-Women's Water Polo                                 | 41,505                     | 858.64                    | 42,363.82                  |
| 115266           | DA-Women's Badminton                                  | 23,117                     | 26,980.77                 | 50,098.17                  |
| 115267<br>115268 | Equipment Room  | 130                        | 161 206 90                |                            |
| 115200           | DA VPAC Facility Rent<br>DA-Fitness Center Membership | 528,272<br>132,279         | 161,286.80<br>(27,986.28) | 689,558.37<br>104,293.17   |
| 115272           | DA-Campus Abroad-Ecuador/Galapagos                    | -                          | 3,000.00                  | 3,000.00                   |
| 115272           | DA CDC Medical Admin Activits MAA                     | 93,057                     | -                         | 93,057.42                  |
| 115274           | DA-Vocal Music  | 500                        | 3,325.00                  | 3,825.00                   |
| 115275           | DA-Chamber Orchestra                                  | 1,059                      | -                         | 1,058.67                   |
| 115276           | DA-Creative Arts                                      | 3,721                      | -                         | 3,720.58                   |
| 115277           | DA-Dance  | 22,630                     | -                         | 22,629.66                  |
| 115278           | DA-Jazz Instrumental                                  | 2,590                      | -                         | 2,590.09                   |
| 115279           | DA-Patnoe   | 4,354                      | -                         | 4,353.64                   |
| 115280           | DA-Wind Ensemble                                      | 1,242                      | -                         | 1,242.00                   |
| 115281           | DA-Campus Abroad - London                             | -                          | 4,017.26                  | 4,017.26                   |
| 115283           | PE Facilities Rental                                  | 229,147                    | (111,426.53)              | 117,720.24                 |
| 115284           | DA-Ceramics   | 2,543                      | 534.34                    | 3,077.29                   |
| 115285           | DA-Photography  | 5,917                      | (10,000,00)               | 5,917.00                   |
| 115286<br>115287 | DA-Euphrat Museum<br>DA-ePrint                        | 25,817                     | (13,600.63)               | 12,216.43                  |
| 115287           | DA-ePrint<br>DA-MCNC                                  | 4,272<br>140,382           | 33,933.77                 | 4,272.14<br>174,315.95     |
| 115269           | DA-MCNC<br>DA-College Life Vending                    | 13,139                     | 53,953.77<br>7,406.47     | 20,545.90                  |
| 115294           | DA-Conege Life Vending<br>DA-Red Wheelbarrow          | 2,798                      | (2,739.63)                | 58.54                      |
| 115295           | VTA SmartPass   | 457,988                    | 164,406.90                | 622,394.46                 |
| 115296           | DA-CA History Ctr - Extended Year                     | 5,124                      | -                         | 5,123.91                   |
| 115297           | DA-Campus Abroad - Paris                              | - , - , -                  | 4,582.72                  | 4,582.72                   |
|                  | De Anza Total:  | 5,800,450                  | 516,979                   | 6,317,429                  |
|                  |   | , , -                      |                           |                            |

#### Fund 115 - Self-Sustaining Fund Fund Balance Report for Fiscal Year 2022-23 Ending Balance Reported as of March 31, 2023

| Fund        | Fund Description         | Beginning Balance | Net Change   | Ending Balance |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Central Ser | vices Funds              |                   |              |                |
| 115401      | Intl Student Insurance   | -                 | 1,231,677.36 | 1,231,677.36   |
| 115406      | Sprint Nextel FS04XC112  | -                 | -            | -              |
| 115412      | Computer Loan Prog-Admin | 200,000           | -            | 200,000.00     |
| 115413      | Computer Loan Prog-Fee   | 36,244            | -            | 36,244.14      |
|             | Central Services Total:  | 236,244           | 1,231,677    | 1,467,922      |
|             | Fund 115 Total:          | 12,832,110        | 5,598,703    | 18,430,813     |

#### CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

#### March 31, 2023

|                  |  |            |    |               |    |               |    |             |    | Current Year     | Pr | oject Inception- |                   |    |                      |
|------------------|--|------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|-------------------|----|----------------------|
|                  | Project/Program  |            | B  | eginning Fund |    | Approved      |    | Revenue and | E  | Expenditures &   |    | to-date          | Ending Fund       |    | Available            |
| Fund             | Description  |            |    | Balance       | Р  | roject Budget |    | Transfer-In |    | Transfer-Out     |    | Expenditures     | Balance           | Р  | roject Budget        |
| Capital Ou       | tlay (Unrestricted and Restricted)   |            |    |               |    |               |    |             |    |                  |    |                  |                   |    |                      |
| Foothill Pr      |  |            |    |               |    |               |    |             |    |                  |    |                  |                   |    |                      |
|                  | FH-Facilities/Equipment Maintenance  |            | \$ | 1,462,837     | \$ | -             | \$ | -           | \$ | 77,000           | \$ | - 9              |                   | \$ | -                    |
|                  | FHDA Ed Center Eq/Facilities Main  |            |    | 2,713,021     |    | -             |    | -           |    | -                |    | -                | 2,713,021         |    | -                    |
|                  | FH Safety & Maintenance Projects   |            |    | 1,615,219     |    | -             |    | -           |    | -                |    | -                | 1,615,219         |    | -                    |
| 412010           | FH Faculty Wifi Project  |            |    | 196,809       |    | -             |    | -           |    | 25,568           |    | -                | 171,241           |    | -                    |
| 412014<br>412017 | FH Campus Center Lighting<br>FH Water Filling Stations Replacmnt           |            |    | 15,842        |    | -             |    | -           |    | 3,536            |    | -                | 15,842<br>(3,536) |    | -                    |
| 412017           | FH HVAC Mechanical Improvements  |            |    | -             |    | -             |    | -           |    | 127,853          |    | -                | (127,853)         |    | -                    |
| 412018           | FH Outdoor Classroom - KCl   |            |    | -             |    | -             |    | -           |    | (77,000)         |    | -                | 77,000            |    | -                    |
| 412019           | FH Faculty Ergonomic Furniture   |            |    | 5,914         |    | -             |    | -           |    | (77,000)         |    | -                | 5,914             |    | -                    |
| 412104           |  |            |    |               |    |               |    | -           |    |                  |    | -                | -                 |    | -                    |
| De Anza P        |  | otal:      | \$ | 6,009,642     | \$ | -             | \$ | -           | \$ | 156,957          | \$ | - \$             | \$ 5,852,684      | \$ | -                    |
| 411203           | DA-Facilities/Equipment Maintenance  |            | \$ | 1,423,503     | \$ | -             | \$ | -           | \$ | -                | \$ | - 9              | \$ 1,423,503      | \$ | _                    |
|                  | DA Photovoltaic (PV) System  |            | Ŷ  | 1,389,663     | Ψ  | -             | Ψ  |             | Ψ  |                  | Ψ  | -                | 1,389,663         | Ψ  | -                    |
|                  | Тс   | -<br>otal: | \$ | 2,813,166     | \$ | -             | \$ | -           | \$ | -                | \$ | - \$             | \$ 2,813,166      | \$ | -                    |
| Central Se       | rvices Projects  |            |    | ,,            |    |               |    |             |    |                  |    |                  | , , , , , ,       |    |                      |
| 413020           | Business Services Project  |            |    | 5,389,372     |    | -             |    | 40,498      |    | 111,816          |    | -                | 5,318,055         |    | -                    |
| 413021           | New District Office Bldg FF&E  |            |    | 312,605       |    | -             |    | 231,952     |    | -                |    | -                | 544,557           |    | -                    |
| 413023           | DW Wifi Expansion - Phase I  |            |    | -             |    | -             |    |             |    | 119,898          |    | -                | (119,898)         |    | -                    |
| 413141           | SC EMS and HVAC Improvements   |            |    | 1,000         |    | -             |    | -           |    | 1,000            |    | -                | -                 |    | -                    |
| 413144           | D120 HVAC Improvements   |            |    | 93,984        |    | -             |    | -           |    | -                |    | -                | 93,984            |    | -                    |
| 413406           | District Office/Swing Space  |            |    | 210           |    | -             |    | -           |    | -                |    | -                | 210               |    | -                    |
| 413510           | ScheduledMaintenance&RepairsGeneral  |            |    | 51,377        |    | -             |    | -           |    | 30,806           |    | -                | 20,571            |    | -                    |
| 413513           | Capital Project Clearing   | _          |    | -             |    | -             |    | -           |    | -                |    | -                | -                 |    | -                    |
|                  | To   | otal:      | \$ | 5,848,548     | \$ | -             | \$ | 272,450     | \$ | 263,520          | \$ | - \$             | \$ 5,857,478      | \$ | -                    |
|                  | l Maintenance  |            |    |               |    |               |    |             |    |                  |    |                  |                   |    |                      |
| 474000           | 21/22 Scheduled Maint One-Time Pool  |            |    |               |    | 8,838,843     |    | 8,764,224   |    | -                |    | -                |                   |    | 8,838,843            |
| 474100           | 21/22SMRoofRplcmntSmithwckTheatrP1   |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 5,405            |    | 35,930           |                   |    | (35,930)             |
| 474108           | 21/22SMStorm Drainage Repairs CWP10  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 103,600          |    | 103,600          |                   |    | (103,600)            |
|                  | 21/22SM Exterior Painting CW P13   |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 25,441           |    | 43,741           |                   |    | (43,741)             |
| 474203           | 21/22SM Inverter Replacement P15   |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 33,522           |    | 33,522           |                   |    | (33,522)             |
| 474204           | 21/22SM Fire Alarm Replacement P16   |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 21,906           |    | 47,700           |                   |    | (47,700)             |
|                  | 21/22SMAutomaticDoorOpenrRplcmntP17  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 59,333<br>33,537 |    | 59,333<br>33,537 |                   |    | (59,333)             |
| 474208           | 21/22SM MLC PanelExteriorRplcmntP18<br>21/22SM ClssrmPaint&FlrngUpgrds P22 |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    |                  |    | 81,442           |                   |    | (33,537)             |
| 474210           | 21/22SM Closing Abatement S55 P23  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 81,442<br>26,760 |    | 26,760           |                   |    | (81,442)<br>(26,760) |
|                  | 21/22SM Flooring Abatement S55 P23<br>21/22SM FireAlrmPnIRplcmntBldgE1 E3  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 26,760 6,479     |    | 26,760 6,479     |                   |    | (26,760)<br>(6,479)  |
|                  | 21/22SM FireAlarmReplcmntRSSBldgP29  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 2,200            |    | 2,200            |                   |    | (2,200)              |
|                  | 21/22SMBldgD120 HVAC ImprovementsP5  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 24,505           |    | 24,505           |                   |    | (24,505)             |
| 474302           | 21/22SM Electric/Upgrds BldgD100P24  |            |    |               |    | -             |    | -           |    | 8,560            |    | 8,560            |                   |    | (8,560)              |
|                  | 22/23 Scheduled Maint One-Time Pool  |            |    |               |    | 11,691,225    |    | 8,885,331   |    | 0,000            |    | 0,000            |                   |    | 11,691,225           |
|                  | CY Closed Out Scheduled Maintenance Projects                               |            |    | -             |    |               |    | -           |    | -                |    |                  | 17,216,865        |    | -                    |
|                  | Тс   | otal:      | \$ | -             | \$ | 20,530,068    | \$ | 17,649,555  | \$ | 432,690.36       | \$ | 507,309 \$       | \$ 17,216,865     | \$ | 20,022,759           |
|                  | Capital Outlay (Unrestricted & Restricted) To                              | tal:       | \$ | 14,671,355    | \$ | 20,530,068    | \$ | 17,922,006  | \$ | 853,168          | \$ | 507,309 \$       | \$ 31,740,194     | \$ | 20,022,759           |

#### CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

#### March 31, 2023

|         |   |    |               |    |               |             |    | Current Year   | Pro | ject Inception- |                   |    |               |
|---------|---|----|---------------|----|---------------|-------------|----|----------------|-----|-----------------|-------------------|----|---------------|
|         | Project/Program                                       | Be | eginning Fund |    | Approved      | Revenue and |    | Expenditures & |     | to-date         | Ending Fund       |    | Available     |
| Fund    | Description   |    | Balance       | Р  | roject Budget | Transfer-In |    | Transfer-Out   |     | Expenditures    | Balance           | Pr | roject Budget |
|         |   |    |               |    |               |             |    |                |     |                 |                   |    |               |
| Measure | C Bond Program <sup>1</sup>                           |    |               |    |               |             |    |                |     |                 |                   |    |               |
|         | Fund Balance - Various Projects                       | \$ | 11,778,243    | \$ | - \$          | -           | \$ | 758,513        | \$  | -               | \$<br>11,019,730  | \$ | -             |
|         | Interest Revenue                                      |    | 299,805       |    | -             | 115,278     |    | -              |     | -               | 415,083           |    | -             |
|         | Measure C Projects Total:                             | \$ | 12,078,047    | \$ | - \$          | 115,278     | \$ | 758,513        | \$  | -               | \$<br>11,434,813  | \$ | -             |
| Measure | G Bond Program <sup>1</sup>                           |    |               |    |               |             |    |                |     |                 |                   |    |               |
|         | Fund Balance Series A (Tax-Exempt) - Various Projects | \$ | 15,445,894    | \$ | - \$          | -           | \$ | 7,086,662      | \$  | 11,640,768      | \$<br>8,359,232   | \$ | -             |
|         | Interest Revenue                                      |    | 187,050       |    | -             | 179,233     |    | -              |     | -               | 366,284           |    | -             |
|         | Series A Total:                                       | \$ | 15,632,945    | \$ | - \$          | 179,233     | \$ | 7,086,662      | \$  | 11,640,768      | \$<br>8,725,516   | \$ | -             |
|         | Fund Balance Series B (Taxable) - Various Projects    | \$ | 63,752,718    | \$ | - \$          | -           | \$ | -              | \$  | 26,247,282      | \$<br>63,752,718  | \$ | -             |
|         | Interest Revenue                                      |    | 601,858       |    | -             | 602,822     |    | -              |     | -               | 1,204,680         |    | -             |
|         | Series B Total:                                       | \$ | 64,354,576    | \$ | - \$          | 602,822     | \$ | -              | \$  | 26,247,282      | \$<br>64,957,398  | \$ | -             |
|         | Total Fund Balance Series A & B                       | \$ | 79,198,612    | \$ | - \$          | -           | \$ | 7,086,662      | \$  | 37,888,050      | \$<br>72,111,950  | \$ | -             |
|         | Total Interest Revenue                                |    | 788,908       |    | -             | 782,056     |    | -              |     | -               | 1,570,964         |    | -             |
|         | Measure G Projects Total:                             | \$ | 79,987,521    | \$ | - \$          | 782,056     | \$ | 7,086,662      | \$  | 37,888,050      | \$<br>73,682,914  | \$ | -             |
|         | Total   | \$ | 106,736,923   | \$ | 20,530,068 \$ | 18,819,339  | \$ | 8,698,343      | \$  | 38,395,359      | \$<br>116,857,920 | \$ | 20,022,759    |

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Reflects current fiscal year bond program actual activity.

The Measure C and Measure G quarterly reports can be viewed at the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee section that contains meeting agenda minutes at BoardDocs website URL: https://go.boarddocs.com/ca/fhda/Board.nsf/Public

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/P | roject Name  | Budget       | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---------|--|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |  | A            | В                   | с                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Footh   | ill College  |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
|         | Approved   |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 802     | Sunnyvale Ed Center HVAC System Replacement and Classroom Renovation     | \$5,680,597  | \$14,000            | \$14,000                           | \$14,000                       | \$5,666,597         |
|         | Totals for Board Approved:   | \$5,680,597  | \$14,000            | \$14,000                           | \$14,000                       | \$5,666,597         |
| Comp    | lete   |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 100     | Small Capital Repairs - Foothill   | \$3,811,411  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,811,411                    | \$0                 |
| 100Q    | Building 1500 Renovation   | \$1,174,660  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,174,660                    | \$0                 |
| 100R    | PE Reroofing   | \$976,594    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$976,594                      | \$0                 |
| 100S    | Irrigation Pump Replacement  | \$258,260    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$258,260                      | \$0                 |
| 100U    | Building 2500 Reroof   | \$969,180    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$969,180                      | \$0                 |
| 101     | Forum  | \$3,912,855  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,912,855                    | \$0                 |
| 105     | Modernization of Learning Support Center, Biology and General Classrooms | \$16,203,253 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$16,203,253                   | \$0                 |
| 106     | Modernization of Building 5700   | \$361,698    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$361,698                      | \$0                 |
| 109     | Physical Education Lab Space   | \$1,512,408  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,512,408                    | \$0                 |
| 110     | LA General Classrooms  | \$3,064,580  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,064,580                    | \$0                 |
| 111     | Swing Space  | \$965,079    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$965,079                      | \$0                 |
| 112     | Modernization of Administration Building & General Classrooms            | \$7,132,515  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$7,132,515                    | \$0                 |
| 113     | Reconstruction of Stadium Bleachers & Press Box                          | \$1,816,465  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,816,465                    | \$0                 |
| 115     | Fine Arts Scene Shop   | \$767,347    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$767,347                      | \$0                 |
| 116     | Japanese Cultural Center   | \$120,234    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$120,234                      | \$0                 |
| 117     | Renovate Existing Footbridge   | \$253,693    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$253,693                      | \$0                 |
| 118     | Storage Bldg at Swim Pool Area   | \$536,837    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$536,837                      | \$0                 |
| 120     | Smithwick Theater  | \$4,139,185  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,139,185                    | \$0                 |
| 121     | Library & ISC  | \$15,131,676 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$15,131,676                   | \$0                 |
| 123     | Campus Wide Building System & Infrastructure Repairs/Upgrades            | \$620,727    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$620,727                      | \$0                 |
| 129     | Mainline Irrigation - Phase II   | \$158,942    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$158,942                      | \$0                 |
| 130     | Utility Lids - Phase II  | \$572,116    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$572,116                      | \$0                 |
| 132     | Loop Road Resurfacing  | \$1,012,739  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,012,739                    | \$0                 |
| 134     | Exterior Signage   | \$351,451    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$351,451                      | \$0                 |
| 135     | Utility and Technology Infrastructure                                    | \$8,515,900  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$8,515,900                    | \$0                 |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phaso/P  | roject Name  |                      | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|----------|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| r nase/r |  |                      | A             | B                   | C                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Comp     | lete   |                      |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 141      | Exterior Painting & Bird Remediation                                   |                      | \$621,983     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$621,983                      | \$0                 |
| 142      | Soccer and Softball Complex  |                      | \$4,077,771   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,077,771                    | \$0                 |
| 144      | Central Campus Site Improvements                                       |                      | \$9,809,110   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$9,809,110                    | \$0                 |
| 147      | Ornamental Horticulture & Veterinary Technology Demo.                  |                      | \$182,567     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$182,567                      | \$0                 |
| 149      | Choral Rehearsal Hall  |                      | \$150,002     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$150,002                      | \$0                 |
| 153      | Dental Hygiene/Radiology Renovation                                    |                      | \$254,814     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$254,814                      | \$0                 |
| 154      | Install Photovoltaic Arrays - Campus Wide                              |                      | \$11,738,853  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,738,853                   | \$0                 |
| 160      | Physical Sciences and Engineering Center                               |                      | \$57,627,320  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$57,627,320                   | \$0                 |
| 160G     | Group II Equip   |                      | \$1,073,647   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,073,647                    | \$0                 |
| 161      | Fire Alarm System Replacements Phase II                                |                      | \$1,576,697   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,576,697                    | \$0                 |
| 162      | Parking and Circulation  |                      | \$13,468,168  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$13,468,168                   | \$0                 |
| 172      | Environmental Impact Report  |                      | \$282,730     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$282,730                      | \$0                 |
| 173      | Print Shop and Plant Services Facility                                 |                      | \$287,833     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$287,833                      | \$0                 |
| 174      | Fire Alarm System Replacement Phase III                                |                      | \$900,374     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$900,374                      | \$0                 |
| 175      | Repair and Upgrade Miscellaneous Projects                              |                      | \$451,424     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$451,424                      | \$0                 |
| 176      | Upgrade Doors and Hardware   |                      | \$40,247      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$40,247                       | \$0                 |
| 601      | Furniture and Equipment (Excluding Tech Related Equipment) Foothill    |                      | \$11,705,554  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,705,554                   | \$0                 |
| 607      | Outdoor and Indoor Student Seating (PSEC Café, 5000, 5100, 5400, etc.) |                      | \$13,440      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$13,440                       | \$0                 |
| 608      | Faculty/Staff/Administrator Office Refresh (Furniture)                 |                      | \$15,311      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$15,311                       | \$0                 |
| 610      | Classroom Furniture Replacement  |                      | \$35,717      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$35,717                       | \$0                 |
| 611      | Desktops   |                      | \$6,447,933   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$6,447,933                    | \$0                 |
| 612      | Printers   |                      | \$82,325      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$82,325                       | \$0                 |
| 613      | Refresh Multi Media Rooms  |                      | \$1,152,489   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,152,489                    | \$0                 |
| 614      | New Multi Media, Then Refresh  |                      | \$4,039,132   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,039,132                    | \$0                 |
| 615      | AV/Low Tech  |                      | \$43,456      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$43,456                       | \$0                 |
| 617      | Instructional Equipment for BH, FA & PE 18-19                          |                      | \$146,942     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$146,942                      | \$0                 |
|          |  | Totals for Complete: | \$200,565,643 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$200,565,643                  | \$0                 |
|          | blidated   |                      |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 102      | Biology  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/F | Project Name  | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---------|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |   | A             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Cons    | olidated  |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 103     | Convert to Adaptive Learning Center   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 104     | General Classrooms  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 107     | Language Lab  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 108     | General Classrooms  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 114     | Lot 2 & 3 Security Improvements   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 119     | Tennis Court Improvements   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 122     | TV Center   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 124     | Loop Road Lighting & Safety   | \$11,033      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,033                       | \$0                 |
| 125     | ADA Transition Plan   | \$1,203       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,203                        | \$0                 |
| 126     | Lot 4   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 127     | Lot 6   | \$11,459      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,459                       | \$0                 |
| 128     | Complete Lot 1H   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 131     | Exterior Lighting   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 133     | Campus Fountains  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 136     | Replace Storm Drains  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 137     | Tree Maintenance and Replacement  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 138     | Slurry Coat and Re-stripe Lots 2 & 3  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 139     | Widen Access Road to PE   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 143     | Replace Walkways  | \$106,320     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$106,320                      | \$0                 |
| 148     | Veterinary Technology   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 151     | Wireless Infrastructure   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 155     | Pedestrian Bridge Lot 1   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 163     | LA Division Office /Classrooms  | \$9,816       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$9,816                        | \$0                 |
| 171     | Loop Road Re-Alignment & Pedestrian Safety Improv                                 | \$186,997     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$186,997                      | \$0                 |
| 605     | Expansion of VDI Servers  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 606     | Computer Equipment (Carts, Monitors)  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 609     | Accommodation/Ergonomic Furniture & Equipment (Staff, Faculty and Administrators) | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 616     | Accessibility Project for Classrooms and Labs (Counters, Tables, Desks, Chairs)   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
|         | Totals for Consolidat   | ed: \$326,829 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$326,829                      | \$0                 |

(Emet

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| De Anza College<br>Procurement         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           705         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           706         Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators         \$3,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,283         \$           707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$33,288         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$356,000         \$           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,06  | Phase/P | Project Name  |                             | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---|---------|---|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Totals for Foothill College         \$206,573,068         \$14,000         \$200           De Anza College<br>Procurement         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           706         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           707         Outdoor Funiture Update and Refresh         \$31,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,283         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$33,280           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Cotals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Consecut           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Songl Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$         \$   |         | -   |                             | A             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| De Anza College<br>Procurement         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           705         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0         \$0           706         Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators         \$3,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,283         \$           707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$3,328         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$356,00         \$           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           1282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Closeout:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,16  | 199     | Foothill Contingency  |                             | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| Procurement         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           705         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$00           706         Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators         \$3,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,203         \$           707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$3,328         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$838,704         \$0         \$\$         \$           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$\$4,701         \$\$129,411         \$           Construction           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Closeout:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Closeout:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Complet         50 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Totals for Foothill College</td><td>\$206,573,068</td><td>\$14,000</td><td>\$14,000</td><td>\$200,906,471</td><td>\$5,666,597</td></t<> |         |   | Totals for Foothill College | \$206,573,068 | \$14,000            | \$14,000                           | \$200,906,471                  | \$5,666,597         |
| 705         Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project         \$211,653         \$0         \$0           706         Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators         \$3,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,283         \$           707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$3,328         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$         \$           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$   | De Ai   | nza College   |                             |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators         \$3,638,943         \$34,701         \$90,283         \$           707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$3,328         \$           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$35,800         \$           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Cotals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Closeout:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Closeout:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$3777,061           Solution S  | Procu   | irement   |                             |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 707         Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh         \$816,063         \$0         \$3,328           708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$35,800           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$         \$           Statistic Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$         \$           202         L-7         \$3,380,020         \$0         \$         \$         \$           203         Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"         \$6,159,985         \$0         \$         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$         \$         \$ <t< td=""><td>705</td><td>Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project</td><td></td><td>\$211,653</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$11,651</td><td>\$200,003</td></t<>                                      | 705     | Student Lab ADA Accessibility Project                             |                             | \$211,653     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,651                       | \$200,003           |
| 708         System Wide Infrastructure         \$638,704         \$0         \$35,800           Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           Construction           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,3174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,3174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           202         L-7         \$3,3805,020         \$0         \$0         \$         \$           203         Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"         \$6,159,985         \$0         \$         \$           205         Seminar Building & Mutticultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$  | 706     | Furniture Refresh for Students, Faculty, Staff and Administrators |                             | \$3,638,943   | \$34,701            | \$90,283                           | \$2,565,483                    | \$1,073,460         |
| Totals for Procurement:         \$5,305,363         \$34,701         \$129,411         \$           282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           202         L-7         \$3,805,020         \$0         \$0         \$           Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$3,000,053         \$0         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$0         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$0         \$           206         Stadium and Track         \$7,976,644         \$0         \$           206         Stadium and Track         \$7,976,644         \$         \$ <td>707</td> <td>Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh</td> <td></td> <td>\$816,063</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$3,328</td> <td>\$358,490</td> <td>\$457,573</td>   | 707     | Outdoor Furniture Update and Refresh                              |                             | \$816,063     | \$0                 | \$3,328                            | \$358,490                      | \$457,573           |
| Construction         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$           202         L-7         \$3,805,020         \$0         \$           203         Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"         \$6,159,985         \$0         \$0         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$0         \$         \$           206         Stadium and Track         \$7,976,644         \$0         \$0         \$           211         L-Quad Seating         \$158,918         \$0         \$0         \$           214         Corporation Yard         \$4,008,793         \$0         \$         \$   | 708     | System Wide Infrastructure  |                             | \$638,704     | \$0                 | \$35,800                           | \$204,056                      | \$434,649           |
| 282         Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           202         L-7         \$3,805,020         \$0         \$0         \$           203         Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"         \$6,159,985         \$0         \$0         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$0         \$         \$           206         Stadium and Track         \$7,976,644         \$0         \$         \$           211         L-Quad Seating         \$158,918         \$         \$         \$           214         Corporation Yard         \$4,008,793         \$         \$         \$  |         |   | Totals for Procurement:     | \$5,305,363   | \$34,701            | \$129,411                          | \$3,139,678                    | \$2,165,684         |
| Totals for Construction:         \$1,649,194         \$356,162         \$377,061           Closeout         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           711         Desktops         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Totals for Closeout:         \$9,495,622         \$0         \$0         \$           Complete           200         Small Capital Repairs - De Anza         \$3,174,620         \$0         \$0         \$           202         L-7         \$3,805,020         \$0         \$0         \$           203         Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"         \$6,159,985         \$0         \$0         \$           205         Seminar Building & Multicultural Center         \$5,000,053         \$0         \$0         \$           206         Stadium and Track         \$7,976,644         \$0         \$0         \$           211         L-Quad Seating         \$158,918         \$0         \$0         \$           214         Corporation Yard         \$4,008,793         \$0         \$0         \$  | Const   | truction  |                             |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| Closeout711Desktops\$9,495,622\$0\$0\$0\$Totals for Closeout:\$9,495,622\$0\$0\$0\$Complete200Small Capital Repairs - De Anza\$3,174,620\$0\$0\$0\$202L-7\$3,805,020\$0\$0\$0\$203Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"\$6,159,985\$0\$0\$205Seminar Building & Multicultural Center\$5,000,053\$0\$0\$206Stadium and Track\$7,976,644\$0\$0\$211L-Quad Seating\$158,918\$0\$0\$214Corporation Yard\$4,008,793\$0\$0\$  | 282     | Upgrade E3 Design & Manf Tech Labs                                |                             | \$1,649,194   | \$356,162           | \$377,061                          | \$508,761                      | \$1,140,433         |
| 711Desktops\$9,495,622\$0\$0\$0\$Totals for Closeout:\$9,495,622\$0\$0\$0\$0\$Complete200Small Capital Repairs - De Anza\$3,174,620\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0202L-7\$3,805,020\$0  |         |   | Totals for Construction:    | \$1,649,194   | \$356,162           | \$377,061                          | \$508,761                      | \$1,140,433         |
| Totals for Closeout:\$9,495,622\$0\$0\$0\$200Small Capital Repairs - De Anza\$3,174,620\$0\$0\$0\$202L-7\$3,805,020\$0\$0\$0\$203Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"\$6,159,985\$0\$0\$205Seminar Building & Multicultural Center\$5,000,053\$0\$0\$206Stadium and Track\$7,976,644\$0\$0\$211L-Quad Seating\$158,918\$0\$0\$214Corporation Yard\$4,008,793\$0\$0\$   | Close   | out   |                             |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| Complete         200       Small Capital Repairs - De Anza       \$3,174,620       \$0       \$0       \$         202       L-7       \$3,805,020       \$0       \$0       \$         203       Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"       \$6,159,985       \$0       \$0       \$         205       Seminar Building & Multicultural Center       \$5,000,053       \$0       \$0       \$         206       Stadium and Track       \$7,976,644       \$0       \$0       \$         211       L-Quad Seating       \$158,918       \$0       \$0       \$         214       Corporation Yard       \$4,008,793       \$0       \$0       \$   | 711     | Desktops  |                             | \$9,495,622   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$9,495,622                    | \$0                 |
| 200Small Capital Repairs - De Anza\$3,174,620\$0\$0\$0\$0202L-7\$3,805,020\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0203Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"\$6,159,985\$0\$0\$0\$0205Seminar Building & Multicultural Center\$5,000,053\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0206Stadium and Track\$7,976,644\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0211L-Quad Seating\$158,918\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0214Corporation Yard\$4,008,793\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0   |         |   | Totals for Closeout:        | \$9,495,622   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$9,495,622                    | \$0                 |
| 202L-7\$3,805,020\$0\$0\$0\$203Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"\$6,159,985\$0\$0\$0\$205Seminar Building & Multicultural Center\$5,000,053\$0\$0\$0\$206Stadium and Track\$7,976,644\$0\$0\$0\$211L-Quad Seating\$158,918\$0\$0\$214Corporation Yard\$4,008,793\$0\$0\$  | Comp    | olete   |                             |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 203Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"\$6,159,985\$0\$0\$205Seminar Building & Multicultural Center\$5,000,053\$0\$0\$206Stadium and Track\$7,976,644\$0\$0\$211L-Quad Seating\$158,918\$0\$0\$214Corporation Yard\$4,008,793\$0\$0\$   | 200     | Small Capital Repairs - De Anza                                   |                             | \$3,174,620   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,174,620                    | \$0                 |
| 205       Seminar Building & Multicultural Center       \$5,000,053       \$0       \$0       \$         206       Stadium and Track       \$7,976,644       \$0       \$0       \$         211       L-Quad Seating       \$158,918       \$0       \$0       \$         214       Corporation Yard       \$4,008,793       \$0       \$0       \$   | 202     | L-7   |                             | \$3,805,020   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,805,020                    | \$0                 |
| 206       Stadium and Track       \$7,976,644       \$0       \$0       \$         211       L-Quad Seating       \$158,918       \$0       \$         214       Corporation Yard       \$4,008,793       \$0       \$  | 203     | Baldwin Winery & East Cottage "Historic Renovation"               |                             | \$6,159,985   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$6,159,985                    | \$0                 |
| 211     L-Quad Seating     \$158,918     \$0     \$0       214     Corporation Yard     \$4,008,793     \$0     \$0   | 205     | Seminar Building & Multicultural Center                           |                             | \$5,000,053   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$5,000,053                    | \$0                 |
| 214 Corporation Yard \$4,008,793 \$0 \$0  | 206     | Stadium and Track   |                             | \$7,976,644   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$7,976,644                    | \$0                 |
|   | 211     | L-Quad Seating  |                             | \$158,918     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$158,918                      | \$0                 |
| 215 Signage (Phase I) \$671,069 \$0 \$0   | 214     | Corporation Yard  |                             | \$4,008,793   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,008,793                    | \$0                 |
|   | 215     | Signage (Phase I)   |                             | \$671,069     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$671,069                      | \$0                 |
| 216         Library         \$11,152,379         \$0         \$0         \$1  | 216     | Library   |                             | \$11,152,379  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,152,379                   | \$0                 |
| 217Secured Bicycle Storage for Students\$227,117\$0\$0  | 217     | Secured Bicycle Storage for Students                              |                             | \$227,117     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$227,117                      | \$0                 |
| 218         Signage and Wayfinding         \$830,762         \$0         \$0  | 218     | Signage and Wayfinding  |                             | \$830,762     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$830,762                      | \$0                 |
| 224 Campus Site Lighting (Phase I) \$662,686 \$0 \$0  | 224     | Campus Site Lighting (Phase I)                                    |                             | \$662,686     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$662,686                      | \$0                 |

See last page for definitions and notes



Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/Pi  | oject Name   | Budget       | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|-----------|--|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 111030/11 |  | A            | В                   | C                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Compl     | lete   |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 225       | Campus Wide Electronic Locks                                     | \$1,537,277  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,537,277                    | \$0                 |
| 226       | Campus Wide Replacement/Repair of Interior and Exterior Finishes | \$1,259,670  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,259,670                    | \$0                 |
| 227       | Window Replacement Campus-wide                                   | \$405,845    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$405,845                      | \$0                 |
| 228       | CDC Playground Maintenance & Shade Structure                     | \$439,291    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$439,291                      | \$0                 |
| 229       | Environmental Studies Area                                       | \$972,869    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$972,869                      | \$0                 |
| 236       | Repair Tile Roofs  | \$5,293,951  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$5,293,951                    | \$0                 |
| 239       | Flint Parking Structure Repairs                                  | \$6,946,144  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$6,946,144                    | \$0                 |
| 241       | S2- S6 Phase II - Utility Master Plan - Phase I                  | \$14,822,225 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$14,822,225                   | \$0                 |
| 245       | ATC  | \$11,631,949 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,631,949                   | \$0                 |
| 247       | G-Building   | \$962,243    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$962,243                      | \$0                 |
| 248       | Campus Drive   | \$3,669,717  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,669,717                    | \$0                 |
| 251       | Install Photovoltaic Arrays - Campus Wide                        | \$11,732,597 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$11,732,597                   | \$0                 |
| 252       | Elevator Upgrades - Campus Wide                                  | \$733,108    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$733,108                      | \$0                 |
| 253       | ATC Central Plant Sound Attenuation                              | \$686,818    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$686,818                      | \$0                 |
| 255       | Auto Technology  | \$4,064,329  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,064,329                    | \$0                 |
| 256       | Campus Center Phase II   | \$2,156,931  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,156,931                    | \$0                 |
| 261       | Media & Learning Center  | \$49,972,863 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$49,972,863                   | \$0                 |
| 261G      | Group II Equip   | \$1,900,378  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,900,378                    | \$0                 |
| 263       | Swing Space  | \$1,238,195  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,238,195                    | \$0                 |
| 264       | Fire Alarm System Replacements Phase II                          | \$284,997    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$284,997                      | \$0                 |
| 271       | Forum  | \$2,155,798  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,155,798                    | \$0                 |
| 272       | EIR  | \$43,233     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$43,233                       | \$0                 |
| 273       | Roof and Trellis Repair: PE 1-2-6 & S7 - 8                       | \$1,562,017  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,562,017                    | \$0                 |
| 274       | Combined Site Improvements                                       | \$8,580,539  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$8,580,539                    | \$0                 |
| 275       | L-7 Phase II   | \$2,566,379  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,566,379                    | \$0                 |
| 276       | Campus Exterior Lighting   | \$553,579    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$553,579                      | \$0                 |
| 277       | Planetarium Roof Replacement                                     | \$84,340     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$84,340                       | \$0                 |
| 278       | Interior and Exterior Improvements                               | \$323,766    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$323,766                      | \$0                 |
| 279       | Re-roof Science Buildings SC1 & SC2                              | \$1,466,401  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,466,401                    | \$0                 |
| 280       | Campus Center Floors Improvement                                 | \$630,132    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$630,132                      | \$0                 |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/P | roject Name  |                      | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---------|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |  |                      | A             | В                   | c                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Comp    | lete   |                      |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 281     | Instructional Writing Surfaces Remediation                         |                      | \$224,292     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$224,292                      | \$0                 |
| 701     | Furniture and Equipment (Excluding Tech Related Equipment) De Anza |                      | \$15,143,366  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$15,143,366                   | \$0                 |
| 712     | Printers   |                      | \$210,759     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$210,759                      | \$0                 |
| 713     | Refresh Multi Media Rooms  |                      | \$3,889,795   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,889,795                    | \$0                 |
| 714     | New Multi Media, Then Refresh                                      |                      | \$2,102,269   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,102,269                    | \$0                 |
| 715     | AV/Low Tech  |                      | \$17,683      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$17,683                       | \$0                 |
|         |  | Totals for Complete: | \$204,093,793 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$204,093,793                  | \$0                 |
| Conse   | blidated   |                      |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 204     | PE Quad Breezeway  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 207     | Demolition of Staff House  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 209     | Wireless Infrastructure- Phase II & III                            |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 210     | Asphalt Walks  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 213     | East Cottage "Historic Renovation"                                 |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 219     | Irrigation - Branches  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 220     | Landscaping Phase II   |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 221     | Campus Exterior Lighting Phase II                                  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 222     | Resurface Parking Lots E & I                                       |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 223     | Construct Parking Lot K  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 230     | Sunken Garden  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 233     | Slip Line Storm Drain Main Lines                                   |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 235     | Repair Stone Pavers in Court Yards                                 |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 238     | Slurry Seal Lots A, B, and Flint Center Parking Garage             |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 242     | L5 Central Plant   |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 249     | Baseball & Softball Fields   |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 250     | ADA Transition Plan  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 254     | Construct New Covered Gathering Area                               |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 257     | Financial Aid Outreach Office                                      |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 258     | Multicultural Center   |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 262     | Planetarium Expansion  |                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/ | Project Name                                |                            | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|--------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|        | -   |                            | A             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Cons   | olidated                                    |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 265    | Parking and Circulation                     |                            | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
|        |   | Totals for Consolidated:   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| Canc   | elled                                       |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 201    | A8  |                            | \$190,936     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$190,936                      | \$0                 |
| 208    | Phase II - Renovation of A9                 |                            | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 212    | Master Landscaping (Phase I)                |                            | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 259    | Renovation of Admin. Phase II               |                            | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 260    | Construct New Transit Center                |                            | \$18,319      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$18,319                       | \$0                 |
|        |   | Totals for Cancelled:      | \$209,255     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$209,255                      | \$0                 |
| 299    | De Anza Program Contingency                 |                            | \$671,336     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$671,336           |
|        |   | Totals for De Anza College | \$221,424,562 | \$390,863           | \$506,472                          | \$217,447,109                  | \$3,977,453         |
| Distr  | ict   |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| Proc   | urement                                     |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 370    | Server Growth                               |                            | \$217,385     | \$0                 | \$32,115                           | \$217,385                      | \$0                 |
| 391    | Wireless Infrastructure - Phase II & III    |                            | \$957,264     | (\$1,161)           | (\$1,161)                          | \$874,951                      | \$82,313            |
|        |   | Totals for Procurement:    | \$1,174,649   | (\$1,161)           | \$30,954                           | \$1,092,336                    | \$82,313            |
| Close  | eout  |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 405    | ETS Facilities                              |                            | \$1,461,144   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,330,519                    | \$130,625           |
| 430    | Desktops                                    |                            | \$1,041,228   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,041,228                    | \$0                 |
|        |   | Totals for Closeout:       | \$2,502,373   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,371,747                    | \$130,625           |
| Com    | olete                                       |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 301    | Phone Equipment                             |                            | \$2,297,540   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,297,540                    | \$0                 |
| 310    | Network and Security                        |                            | \$4,722,637   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$4,722,637                    | \$0                 |
| 320    | Consultants Spec Network Routers            |                            | \$97,305      | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$97,305                       | \$0                 |
| 330    | Labor to Refresh Computers                  |                            | \$2,292,077   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$2,292,077                    | \$0                 |
| 340    | Labor to Install Network Equipt/Routers etc |                            | \$510,094     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$510,094                      | \$0                 |
|        |   |                            |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/P | roject Name   |  | Budget       | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---------|---|--|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |   |  | А            | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Comp    |   |  |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 350     | Replace ERP   |  | \$10,584,942 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$10,584,942                   | \$0                 |
| 351     | ERP Hardware Refresh                                |  | \$232,651    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$232,651                      | \$0                 |
| 360     | Server Refresh                                      |  | \$1,994,653  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,994,653                    | \$0                 |
| 390     | Wireless Infrastructure                             |  | \$658,903    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$658,903                      | \$0                 |
| 400     | District Vehicles                                   |  | \$3,194,909  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$3,194,909                    | \$0                 |
| 403G    | Group II Equip                                      |  | \$522,600    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$522,600                      | \$0                 |
| 404     | New District Offices                                |  | \$22,288,808 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$22,288,808                   | \$0                 |
| 405B    | Network Room Renovation                             |  | \$1,864,314  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,864,314                    | \$0                 |
| 431     | Printers  |  | \$33,321     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$33,321                       | \$0                 |
| 801     | Foothill-DeAnza Education Center                    |  | \$41,031,817 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$41,031,817                   | \$0                 |
|         |   | Totals for Complete:                   | \$92,326,572 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$92,326,572                   | \$0                 |
| Consc   | blidated  |  |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 380     | Pay Off Existing Loan                               |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 401     | Grounds and Landscaping                             |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 402     | Repairs & Resurfacing of Roads & Parking            |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 403     | Data Center "C"                                     |  | \$128,415    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$128,415                      | \$0                 |
| 899     | District Program Contingency - Property Acquisition |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 910     | Pay Off Existing Debt                               |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
|         |   | Totals for Consolidated:               | \$128,415    | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$128,415                      | \$0                 |
| Progra  | am Overhead and Other                               |  |              |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 501     | Pass through Account for OH Collection              |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 510     | Pass through Account for FET OH Collection          |  | \$0          | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 520     | Program Overhead                                    |  | \$382,971    | \$10,367            | \$207,087                          | \$207,087                      | \$175,884           |
| COI     | Cost of Issuance/Other                              |  | \$1,801,622  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,801,622                    | \$0                 |
|         |   | Totals for Program Overhead and Other: | \$2,184,593  | \$10,367            | \$207,087                          | \$2,008,709                    | \$175,884           |
|         | Unallocated Interest Earnings                       |  | \$69,472     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$69,472            |
|         |   | Totals for District                    | \$98,386,074 | \$9,206             | \$238,041                          | \$97,927,780                   | \$458,295           |

(Emet

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/P | roject Name                  |                                      | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |                              |                                      | Α             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| Whole   | e Program Contingency        |                                      |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 499     | District Program Contingency |                                      | \$1,332,468   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,332,468         |
| 599     | Catastrophic Contingency     |                                      | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
|         |                              | Totals for Whole Program Contingency | \$1,332,468   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,332,468         |
|         |                              | Measure C Bond Program List Totals:  | \$527,716,173 | \$414,068           | \$758,513                          | \$516,281,360                  | \$11,434,814        |

#### **Report Notes & Definitions**

Bond Expenses: Represents paid and accrued expenses through the reporting period end date.

Project numbers and names current as of the run date of the report.

Rounding factors may apply.



# **Reconciliation Report**

#### Measure G Bond Program

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Funding Sources / Series Summary |                      | Α             | В               | С                             | D                   | E (C+D)           | (A+B) - E            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Funding Source                   | Series               | Series Sale   | Interest Earned | BMET Imported<br>Expense Data | BMET<br>Adjustments | Total<br>Expenses | Remaining<br>Balance |
| Measure G                        |                      |               |                 |                               |                     |                   |                      |
|                                  | Series A             | \$20,000,000  | \$366,284       | \$11,640,768                  | \$0                 | \$11,640,768      | \$8,725,516          |
|                                  | Series B             | \$90,000,000  | \$1,204,680     | \$26,247,282                  | \$0                 | \$26,247,282      | \$64,957,398         |
|                                  | Measure G Totals:    | \$110,000,000 | \$1,570,964     | \$37,888,050                  | \$0                 | \$37,888,050      | \$73,682,914         |
| Measure C                        | Bond Program Totals: | \$110,000,000 | \$1,570,964     | \$37,888,050                  | \$0                 | \$37,888,050      | \$73,682,914         |

#### Expense Summary - Funding Source (By Project and Fiscal Year)

#### Measure G

| Project Number  | Project Name  | Prior        | FY21-22     | FY22-23     | Grand Total  |
|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 100             | Upgrade Restrooms to All Gender                       | \$0          | \$10,304    | \$191,224   | \$201,528    |
| 104             | Renovate Football Stadium East Bleachers              | \$0          | \$0         | \$132,672   | \$132,672    |
| 106             | Improve ADA Pathways to Outdoor Classroom             | \$0          | \$0         | \$108,095   | \$108,095    |
| 115             | Pool and Physical Educational Facilities Improvements | \$0          | \$0         | \$61,963    | \$61,963     |
| 201             | Upgrade Fire Alarms and Suppression Systems           | \$0          | \$0         | \$83,510    | \$83,510     |
| 202             | New Services for Students Building                    | \$0          | \$176,367   | \$300,101   | \$476,468    |
| 204             | Convert Existing Facility to Beach Volleyball         | \$0          | \$0         | \$106,217   | \$106,217    |
| 212<br>2<br>213 | Modernize Building Interior and Exteriors             | \$0          | \$1,286     | \$0         | \$1,286      |
| <u>2</u> 13     | Renovate Restrooms in S2, S6 & L5                     | \$0          | \$0         | \$15,308    | \$15,308     |
| 300             | Upgrade Learning Space Tech - FH                      | \$0          | \$10,422    | \$263,821   | \$274,243    |
| 301             | Upgrade Learning Space Tech - DA                      | \$0          | \$14,817    | \$318,177   | \$332,994    |
| 302             | Upgrade Meeting Room Space Tech - CS                  | \$0          | \$0         | \$6,707     | \$6,707      |
| 303             | Refresh Academic and Business Computer                | \$0          | \$1,378,363 | \$1,488,047 | \$2,866,411  |
| 304             | Server and Disk Storage Systems                       | \$0          | \$2,870     | \$738,330   | \$741,200    |
| 305             | Network Upgrades and Enhancements                     | \$0          | \$887,145   | \$1,397,131 | \$2,284,276  |
| 307             | IT Security Upgrades and Enhancements                 | \$0          | \$0         | \$601,441   | \$601,441    |
| 503             | Program Overhead                                      | \$143,120    | \$797,787   | \$932,241   | \$1,873,148  |
| 505             | Refinance Flint Center Parking Garage                 | \$25,055,632 | \$0         | \$0         | \$25,055,632 |
| 506             | Renovate Carriage House                               | \$34,800     | \$77,664    | \$112,975   | \$225,439    |
| 508             | Relocate Utilities DA Event Center                    | \$209,733    | (\$209,733) | \$0         | \$0          |
| 509             | De Anza Event Center and Utility Relocation           | \$0          | \$534,538   | \$212,376   | \$746,914    |
| 510             | Structural Upgrade Griffin House                      | \$40,720     | \$257,490   | \$16,327    | \$314,537    |
| 597             | Cost of Issuance                                      | \$1,378,062  | \$0         | \$0         | \$1,378,062  |
|                 | Measure G Totals:                                     | \$26,862,067 | \$3,939,321 | \$7,086,662 | \$37,888,050 |
|                 | Measure G Bond Program Totals:                        | \$26,862,067 | \$3,939,321 | \$7,086,662 | \$37,888,050 |

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/Pro | nase/Project Name   |                    | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|-----------|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Foothi    | ill College   | A                  | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
|           |   | <b>A</b> 4 400 705 | \$100.0F0           | <b>A</b> 404 004                   | <b>\$004 500</b>               | <b>*</b> 4 000 007  |
| 100       | Upgrade Restrooms to All Gender   | \$1,409,795        | \$162,650           | \$191,224                          | \$201,528                      | \$1,208,267         |
| 104       | Renovate Football Stadium East Bleachers  | \$1,376,600        | \$38,108            | \$132,672                          | \$132,672                      | \$1,243,928         |
| 105       | Modernization Campus Wide Building Exteriors - FH   | \$27,532,700       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$27,532,700        |
| 106       | Improve ADA Pathways to Outdoor Classroom   | \$688,300          | \$41,084            | \$108,095                          | \$108,095                      | \$580,205           |
| 107       | Modernize and Expand Student Success Centers  | \$2,753,300        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$2,753,300         |
| 108       | Upgrade Infrastructure and HVAC Systems - FH  | \$61,948,700       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$61,948,700        |
| 115       | Pool and Physical Educational Facilities Improvements   | \$16,519,600       | \$61,963            | \$61,963                           | \$61,963                       | \$16,457,637        |
| FH-001    | Swing Space   | \$1,376,600        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,376,600         |
| FH-004    | Infrastructure and Distribution Piping Improvements Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning<br>Upgrades Campus-wide | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| FH-007    | Renovate and Upgrade Existing Classroom Facilities  | \$1,652,000        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,652,000         |
| FH-011    | Site Improvements   | \$12,389,800       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$12,389,800        |
| FH-012    | Site Access, Signage and Wayfinding Improvements Campus-wide  | \$15,831,400       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$15,831,400        |
| FH-013    | Lighting Improvements Campus-wide   | \$2,753,300        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$2,753,300         |
| FH-014    | Natural Gas Service and Distribution and Electrification  | \$5,506,600        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$5,506,600         |
| FH-015    | Electrical Systems Renovations and Upgrades Campus-wide   | \$13,766,500       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$13,766,500        |
| FH-016    | Building Management System Upgrades Campus-wide   | \$2,064,900        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$2,064,900         |
| FH-017    | Campus Contingency (Foothill)   | \$8,059,905        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$8,059,905         |
|           | Foothill College Project Totals   | \$175,630,000      | \$303,805           | \$493,954                          | \$504,259                      | \$175,125,741       |
| De An     | za College  |                    |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 201       | Upgrade Fire Alarms and Suppression Systems   | \$4,818,400        | \$43,742            | \$83,510                           | \$83,510                       | \$4,734,890         |
| 202       | New Services for Students Building  | \$64,703,600       | \$67,856            | \$300,101                          | \$476,468                      | \$64,227,132        |
| 203       | Modernization Campus Wide Building Exteriors - DA   | \$20,650,100       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$20,650,100        |
| 204       | Convert Existing Facility to Beach Volleyball   | \$3,654,032        | \$77,590            | \$106,217                          | \$106,217                      | \$3,547,815         |
| 205       | Upgrade Infrastructure and HVAC Systems - DA  | \$34,416,900       | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$34,416,900        |
| 212       | Modernize Building Interior and Exteriors   | \$4,006,700        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,286                        | \$4,005,414         |
| 213       | Renovate Restrooms in S2, S6 & L5   | \$1,500,000        | \$15,308            | \$15,308                           | \$15,308                       | \$1,484,693         |
| DA-002    | Site Improvements   | \$5,506,700        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$5,506,700         |
| DA-003    | Perimeter Campus Roadway, Pathway and Traffic Improvements  | \$6,883,400        | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$6,883,400         |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/Pro | bject Name  | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|-----------|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|           |   | A             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| DA-004    | Signage and Wayfinding Improvements Campus-wide   | \$1,376,700   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,376,700         |
| DA-006    | Swing Space   | \$1,376,700   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,376,700         |
| DA-008    | Infrastructure and Distribution Piping Improvements Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning<br>Upgrades Campus-wide | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| DA-010    | Physical Plant replacement attached to Flint Center and Creative Arts Quad Buildings                                  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| DA-011    | Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment   | \$6,883,400   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$6,883,400         |
| DA-012    | Student Health Services Renovation  | \$2,065,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$2,065,000         |
| DA-014    | Physical Education Gymnasium Building Renovations   | \$376,600     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$376,600           |
| DA-016    | Pool and Physical Educational Quad Facilities Improvements  | \$7,671,068   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$7,671,068         |
| DA-017    | Automotive Technology Facilities Improvements and Modernization   | \$1,032,500   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,032,500         |
| DA-018    | Campus Contingency (De Anza)  | \$8,781,200   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$8,781,200         |
|           | De Anza College Project Totals  | \$175,703,000 | \$204,496           | \$505,136                          | \$682,789                      | \$175,020,211       |
| De An:    | za Event Center   |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 507       | De Anza Event Center and Utilities Relocation   | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 508       | Relocate Utilities DA Event Center  | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| 509       | De Anza Event Center and Utility Relocation   | \$101,728,800 | \$36,928            | \$212,376                          | \$746,914                      | \$100,981,886       |
|           | De Anza Event Center Project Totals   | \$101,728,800 | \$36,928            | \$212,376                          | \$746,914                      | \$100,981,886       |
| Centra    | I Services  |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 400       | Upgrade Security Systems  | \$13,000,000  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$13,000,000        |
| CS-001    | Equipment and Vehicles Acquisitions   | \$3,000,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$3,000,000         |
| CS-003    | ETS Storage Facilities  | \$3,000,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$3,000,000         |
| CS-004    | Central Services Contingency  | \$1,000,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$1,000,000         |
|           | Central Services Project Totals   | \$20,000,000  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$20,000,000        |
| Educa     | tional Technology Services (ETS)  |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 300       | Upgrade Learning Space Tech - FH  | \$13,865,081  | \$83,495            | \$263,821                          | \$274,243                      | \$13,590,838        |
| 301       | Upgrade Learning Space Tech - DA  | \$13,978,098  | \$203,294           | \$318,177                          | \$332,994                      | \$13,645,105        |
| 302       | Upgrade Meeting Room Space Tech - CS  | \$807,820     | \$1,600             | \$6,707                            | \$6,707                        | \$801,114           |
|           | Defrech Academic and Duciness Commuter  | \$26,389,200  | \$190,098           | \$1,488,047                        | \$2,866,411                    | \$23,522,789        |
| 303       | Refresh Academic and Business Computer  | ψ20,303,200   | ψ130,030            | φ1,100,011                         | φ2,000,411                     | φ20,022,100         |

See last page for definitions and notes

Reporting Period: Inception through 3/31/2023

| Phase/Pro | bject Name   | Budget        | Quarter<br>Expenses | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Program<br>To Date<br>Expenses | Budget<br>Remaining |
|-----------|--|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|           |  | A             | В                   | С                                  | D                              | E = A - D           |
| 305       | Network Upgrades and Enhancements                            | \$12,079,300  | \$285,853           | \$1,397,131                        | \$2,284,276                    | \$9,795,024         |
| 306       | Upgrades to Network Service Rooms                            | \$11,309,700  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$11,309,700        |
| 307       | IT Security Upgrades and Enhancements                        | \$7,539,200   | \$601,441           | \$601,441                          | \$601,441                      | \$6,937,759         |
| 308       | Upgrade Voice Communication Systems                          | \$3,769,600   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$3,769,600         |
| 309       | WIFI Expansion Project Phase 2                               | \$3,000,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$3,000,000         |
| 399       | Educational Technology Services (ETS) Contingency            | \$5,000,000   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$5,000,000         |
| ETS-01    | Learning Space Technology Upgrades and Enhancements          | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
| ETS-04    | Assistive Listening Devices for Hearing Impaired Individuals | \$0           | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$0                 |
|           | Educational Technology Services (ETS) Project Totals         | \$100,000,000 | \$1,365,780         | \$4,813,654                        | \$7,107,272                    | \$92,892,728        |
| Distric   | t-Wide   |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
| 503       | Program Overhead   | \$43,621,938  | \$388,046           | \$932,241                          | \$1,873,148                    | \$41,748,790        |
| 505       | Refinance Flint Center Parking Garage                        | \$25,055,632  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$25,055,632                   | \$C                 |
| 506       | Renovate Carriage House                                      | \$1,827,100   | \$28,027            | \$112,975                          | \$225,439                      | \$1,601,661         |
| 510       | Structural Upgrade Griffin House                             | \$5,444,200   | \$391               | \$16,327                           | \$314,537                      | \$5,129,663         |
| 597       | Cost of Issuance   | \$1,378,062   | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$1,378,062                    | \$0                 |
| 599       | District-wide Contingency                                    | \$15,641,214  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$15,641,214        |
| DW-005    | District-wide Energy and Sustainability Projects             | \$12,718,300  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$12,718,300        |
| DW-006    | Employee and Student Housing                                 | \$200,000,000 | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$200,000,000       |
| DW-008    | Program Catastrophic Contingency                             | \$20,353,000  | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$20,353,000        |
|           | District-Wide Project Totals                                 | \$326,039,446 | \$416,464           | \$1,061,542                        | \$28,846,817                   | \$297,192,629       |
| Distric   | t  |               |                     |                                    |                                |                     |
|           | Unallocated Interest Earnings                                | \$469,718     | \$0                 | \$0                                | \$0                            | \$469,718           |
|           | Measure G Bond Program List Totals:                          | \$899,570,964 | \$2,327,473         | \$7,086,662                        | \$37,888,050                   | \$861,682,914       |

#### **Report Notes & Definitions**

Bond Expenses: Represents paid and accrued expenses through the reporting period end date.

Project numbers and names current as of the run date of the report.

Rounding factors may apply.

See last page for definitions and notes

# *Joint Analysis* Governor's 2023-24 May Revision

May 12, 2023



# **Table of Contents**

| JOINT ANALYSIS GOVERNOR'S 2023-24 MAY REVISION 1  |
|---|
| PURPOSE OF REPORT   |
| SUMMARY OF KEY BUDGET CHANGES   |
| CHANGES IN OVERALL BUDGET FRAMEWORK 4   |
| Revenues Lower than Anticipated, Increasing the Budget Deficit  |
| Legislative Analyst Cautions Against Using Reserves Now5  |
| CHANGES TO CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES FUNDING  |
| Proposition 98 Estimate increases5  |
| California Community Colleges Funding Decreases Compared to January Budget<br>Proposal7               |
| Major Policy Decisions Continue Ctate's Focus on Roadmap  |
| Local Support Funding is Largely Stable for Ongoing Programs  |
| Capital Outlay Investments Lower Than in Current Year16   |
| State Operations Receives Level Funding18   |
| NEXT STEPS18  |
| APPENDIX A: OVERVIEW OF THE STATE BUDGET PROCESS  |
| APPENDIX B: BOARD OF GOVERNORS' BUDGET AND LEGISLATIVE REQUEST COMPARED<br>TO GOVERNOR'S MAY REVISION |
| APPENDIX C: LOCAL BUDGETS AND STATE REQUIREMENTS  |
| Budget Planning and Forecasting23   |
| State Requirements for District Budget Approval23   |
| State Requirements Related to Expenditures  |
| APPENDIX D: DISTRICTS' FISCAL HEALTH25  |
| APPENDIX E: GLOSSARY  |

# **Purpose of Report**

This analysis was prepared by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (Chancellor's Office) with support from the:

- Association of California Community College Administrators (ACCCA),
- Association of Chief Business Officials (ACBO), and
- Community College League of California (League).

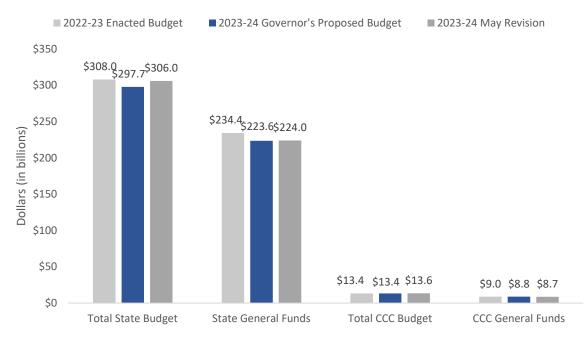
Its purpose is to provide information about the Governor's May Revision as a common resource for each organization's further analyses and advocacy efforts. Over the next several months, updated analyses will describe any proposed trailer bills and the enacted budget.

# **Summary of Key Budget Changes**

Today, Governor Newsom released the May Revision for the 2023-24 fiscal year. Following are some key changes in the proposal compared to the enacted budget for 2022-23 and the Governor's Proposed Budget for 2023-24.

• Under the May Revision, the overall state budget would be \$306 billion, somewhat higher than proposed in January but slightly lower than the 2022-23 enacted budget (\$308 billion). Compared to the 2022 Budget Act, General Fund spending would decrease by about \$10 billion (4.4%) to \$224 billion.

Figure 1: May Revision for 2023-24 budget reflects projected deficit of \$31.5 billion (dollars in billions).



• The budget proposal for the California Community Colleges continues to be shaped by the <u>Roadmap for the Future</u>, introduced in 2022-23 and intended to advance equity, student success and the system's ability to prepare students for

California's future. The Roadmap is part of the Administration's agenda to help the state reach a goal of having 70% of working-age Californians possess a degree or credential by 2030. Budget investments across higher education aim to support students to improve educational outcomes, close equity gaps, address basic needs, and increase affordability.

- The decline in revenues results in a corresponding decrease in resources for K-14 institutions. Under the May Revision, Proposition 98 is estimated to be \$2 billion lower than projected in January (about \$107 billion rather than \$109 billion).
- Revised proposals for ongoing spending include \$678 million for an 8.22% cost-ofliving adjustment (COLA) for community college apportionments, \$25.4 million more than the Governor proposed in January for a COLA of 8.13%. The proposal also includes an additional \$3 million for COLAs and adjustments to certain categorical programs, on top of the approximately \$92 million included in the Governor's Budget.
- One-time funding proposals in the revised budget include \$100 million to continue supporting community college efforts and targeted strategies to increase student retention rates and enrollment, reduced from the \$200 million proposed in the Governor's Budget.
- The May Revision reappropriates funds allocated in 2022-23 for Deferred Maintenance and the COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant by \$452 million and \$344.7 million respectively, even though most of these funds have already been distributed to districts through apportionment. In part, the reappropriation allows for the May Revision's proposal to provide \$503 million in one-time resources to support the Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF), despite a reduction in the Proposition 98 guarantee.
- The May Revision includes \$232.3 million in capital outlay funding from Propositions 1A, 203, 153, 47, 1D, 55, and 51 to support the preliminary plans and working drawings and construction phases for two new and twelve continuing projects (up from \$143.8 million in the Governor's Budget).

# **Changes in Overall Budget Framework**

The Governor's May Revision proposes additional ongoing resources of approximately \$746 million to California Community Colleges appropriations and categorical programs, as compared to the 2022 Budget Act, somewhat lower than proposed in January.

## REVENUES LOWER THAN ANTICIPATED, INCREASING THE BUDGET DEFICIT

In January, the administration projected a \$22.5 billion deficit for 2023-24, related to significant revenue shortfalls resulting from a downturn in the stock market, particularly in the technology sector that is such a critical part of the state economy. Since then,

revenue collections have continued to substantially lag projections, and the administration's May Revision now projects a budget deficit of \$31.5 billion. The revised proposal is based on \$209 billion in expected revenues for 2023-24, although the state's delay of the 2022 tax filing deadline from April to October, high interest rates, and the current impasse related to the federal debt ceiling increase the uncertainty of revenue projections.

The administration projects \$37.2 billion in reserves, including \$22.3 billion in the state's Rainy Day Fund. The state's efforts to build reserves over the last couple of years will somewhat mitigate the impact of the budget deficit for 2023-24. The revised budget plan uses similar mechanisms to close the projected shortfall as in the January proposal, including some funding delays and reductions from the 2021-22 and 2022-23 budgets, fund shifts, limited borrowing, and a withdrawal from the Safety Net Reserve. Some reductions are included in a trigger that would restore the funds in January 2024 if sufficient General Fund revenues are available.

#### LEGISLATIVE ANALYST CAUTIONS AGAINST USING RESERVES NOW

The Legislative Analyst's Office continues to express concern about the potential for a recession as the Federal Reserve takes repeated actions to raise interest rates to slow inflation. The LAO recommends addressing the budget shortfall for 2023-24 without using reserves, saving that option to support safety net and other core services in the event of a recession or higher-than-expected revenue shortfalls in the context of continued uncertainty. They note that the unusually strong revenues throughout the pandemic period allowed for elevated spending that was not expected to be sustained. The state's allocation of most of those revenues to one-time purposes provides options to maintain core ongoing spending without dipping into reserves according to the LAO, by curtailing temporary spending that was scheduled to phase in over the next several years. The May Revision proposes using half the funds currently available in the Safety Net Reserve (\$450 million out of the \$900 million available).

# **Changes to California Community Colleges Funding**

In this section, we detail changes to proposals included in the Governor's Budget (and described in our January analysis) and describe new proposals presented as part of the May Revision.

#### **PROPOSITION 98 ESTIMATE INCREASES**

#### Minimum Guarantee for Community Colleges Decreases

Table 1 shows the Department of Finance's estimates of the minimum guarantee for the current and budget years as of the May Revision. The minimum guarantee is \$2 billion lower than projected in January and is now at \$106.8 billion (about the same as in 2022-23).

Table 1: California Community Colleges Proposition 98 Funding by Source (In Millions)

| Source                      | 2021-22<br>Revised | 2022-23<br>Revised | 2023-24<br>Proposed | Change<br>From 2022-<br>23<br>Amount | Change<br>From<br>2022-23<br>Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ALL PROPOSITION 98 PROGRAMS |                    |                    |                     |                                      |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund                | \$ 83,754          | \$ 78,115          | \$ 77,435           | \$ (680)                             | -1%                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local property tax          | \$ 26,800          | \$ 28,656          | \$ 29,404           | 748                                  | 3%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals                      | \$ 110,554         | \$106,771          | \$ 106,839          | \$ 68                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMMUNITY COLLE             | GES ONLY a         | •                  | 8                   | •                                    | °                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund                | \$ 8,678           | \$ 8,554           | \$ 8,481            | \$ (73)                              | -1%                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local property tax          | \$ 3,515           | \$ 3,706           | \$ 3,831            | 125                                  | 3%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals                      | \$ 12,193          | \$ 12,260          | \$ 12,312           | \$ 52                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>a</sup> CCC totals include resources that go to the K-12 system via the Adult Education, Apprenticeship, and K-12 Strong Workforce programs.

## District Revenue Protections Extended in Modified Form

The 2021 Budget Act extended the Student Centered Funding Formula's (SCFF) hold harmless provision through 2024-25, under which districts will earn at least their 2017-18 total computational revenue (adjusted by COLA each year). The 2022 Budget Act extended the revenue protections in a modified form beginning in 2025-26, with a district's 2024-25 funding representing its new "floor." Starting in 2025-26, districts will be funded at their SCFF generated amount that year or their "floor" (2024-25 funding amount), whichever is higher. This revised hold harmless provision will no longer include adjustments to reflect cumulative COLAs over time, as is the case with the provision in effect through 2024-25, so a district's hold harmless amount would not grow.



## Required Transfer to Public School System Stabilization Account (PSSSA)

Proposition 2, approved by voters in November 2014, created the PSSSA, a state reserve for schools and community colleges that receives funding if several conditions are satisfied. In January, the Governor's Budget projected a total of \$8.5 billion in payments to the PSSSA between 2021-22, 2022-23, and 2023-24. As the share of General Fund revenues attributable to capital gains have increased, the May Revision projects deposits (and the PSSSA balance) to increase from \$8.5 billion to about \$10.7 billion. This balance reflects the PSSSA reaching its constitutional cap in 2023-24.

# CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES FUNDING DECREASES COMPARED TO JANUARY BUDGET PROPOSAL

The May Revision decreases funding for the California Community Colleges by \$360 million compared to the Governor's Budget, as reflected in Table 2. The system would see a decrease of about \$21 million in ongoing funding, and a decrease of \$681 million in one-time funding compared to what was proposed in January.

|  | Governor's<br>Budget | May<br>Revision | Change from<br>Governor's<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| POLICY ADJUSTMENTS   |                      |                 |                                     |
| Ongoing (Proposition 98)   |                      |                 |                                     |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for SCFF  | \$652.6              | \$678.0         | \$25.4                              |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for Adult Education Program                           | \$48.5               | \$49.1          | \$0.6                               |
| Provide 0.5% for SCFF growth   | \$28.8               | \$26.4          | -\$2.4                              |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) | \$13.8               | \$13.9          | \$0.1                               |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)    | \$13.0               | \$13.1          | \$0.1                               |
| Provide funding for a new LGBTQ+ Pilot Program                           | \$0.0                | \$10.0          | \$10.0                              |

# Table 2: Proposed 2023-24 Changes in Proposition 98 Funding for the System (In Millions)

| TOTAL CHANGES  | \$454.0        | \$93.9        | -\$360.1      |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Subtotal Technical Adjustments   | -\$314.4       | \$28.1        | \$342.5       |
| supplemental, and success metrics.   |                |               |               |
| Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) adjustments related to DOF estimates of 2023-24 Hold Harmless protection and FTES, | -\$314.4       | \$28.1        | \$342.5       |
| TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENTS  | <b>0.4.4.4</b> |               | + - · ·       |
| Subtotal One-Time Policy Adjustments   | \$1.1          | -\$680.3      | -\$681.4      |
| Reduce prior year COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant funding  | \$0.0          | -\$344.7      | -\$344.7      |
| Reduce prior year deferred maintenance funding   | -\$213.0       | -\$452.2      | -\$239.2      |
| FCMAT Professional Learning Opportunities  | \$0.1          | \$0.1         | \$0.0         |
| East Los Angeles College Entrepreneurship and Innovation Center  | \$0.0          | \$2.5         | \$2.5         |
| Workforce Training Grants  | \$14.0         | \$14.0        | \$0.0         |
| Support retention and enrollment strategies  | \$200.0        | \$100.0       | -\$100.0      |
| One-Time (Proposition 98)  |                |               |               |
| Subtotal Ongoing (Proposition 98) Policy Adjustments   | \$767.3        | \$746.1       | -\$21.2       |
| Reduce Student Success Completion Grant to reflect an enrollment-based adjustment  | \$0.0          | -\$50.0       | -\$50.0       |
| Provide funding for the Equal Employment Opportunity Program   | \$0.0          | \$4.2         | \$4.2         |
| Reduce Financial aid administration to reflect an enrollment-<br>based adjustment  | -\$4.2         | -\$3.1        | \$1.1         |
| Increase FCMAT funding for Professional Learning Opportunities   | \$0.2          | \$0.2         | \$0.0         |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for Childcare tax bailout   | \$0.3          | \$0.3         | \$0.0         |
| Provide 8.22% COLA for Cooperative Agencies Resources for<br>Education (CARE)  | \$2.5          | \$2.5         | \$0.0         |
| Mandates Block Grant and reimbursements  | ¢0.0           | Υ <i>Ζ</i> •Ζ | φ <b>υ</b> .α |
| Provide 8.22% COLA and an enrollment-based adjustment for  | \$3.0          | \$2.2         | -\$0.8        |
| Apprenticeship (community college districts) Provide 8.22% COLA for CalWORKs student services                              | \$4.1          | \$4.2         | \$0.3         |
| Provide 8.22% COLA and a technical adjustment for  | \$4.7          | -\$4.9        | -\$9.         |

<sup>*a*</sup> Funding for health care pathways in Adult Ed would be spent over three years.

The estimated and proposed Total Computational Revenue (TCR) for the SCFF increases by \$398 million from \$9 billion to \$9.4 billion. This reflects a proposed COLA of 8.22% (\$678 million) and \$26.4 million for FTES growth of 0.5% and modified estimates for stability, hold harmless and other underlying estimation factors. Specifically, the May Revision provides \$503 million in one-time resources to support necessary increases in the SCFF despite a reduction in the Proposition 98 guarantee.

Further, the following adjustments are reflected in associated offsetting revenues (all comparisons are from the 2022-23 Budget Act to the 2023-24 Governor's May Revision

proposal):

- Property tax revenues are estimated to increase by \$178.1 million from \$3.65 billion to \$3.83 billion.
- Enrollment Fee revenues are estimated to increase by \$9.7 million from \$397.8 million to \$407.5 million.
- Education Protection Account funding is estimated to increase by \$113 million from \$1.42 billion to \$1.54 billion.

Table 3 reflects the final SCFF rates for 2021-22 and 2022-23, along with the projected rates for 2023-24, as modified by COLA.

| Allocations                        | 2022-23<br>Rates  | Proposed<br>2023-24 Rates     | Change from<br>2022-23<br>(Amount) | Change from<br>2022-23<br>(Percent) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Base Credit*                       | \$4,840           |                               |                                    |                                     |
| Incarcerated Credit*               | 6,788             |                               |                                    |                                     |
| Special Admit Credit*              | 6,788             | 7,346                         | 558                                | 8.22%                               |
| CDCP                               | 6,788             | 7,346                         | 558                                |                                     |
| Noncredit                          | 4,082             | 4,417                         | 336                                | 8.22%                               |
| Supplemental Point Value           | 1,145             | 1,239                         | 94                                 | 8.22%                               |
| Student Success Main Point Value   | 675               | 730                           | 55                                 | 8.22%                               |
| Student Success Equity Point Value | 170               | 184                           | 14                                 | 8.22%                               |
| Allocations                        | 2022-23<br>Totals | Proposed<br>2023-24<br>Totals | Change from<br>2022-23<br>(Amount) | Change from<br>2022-23<br>(Percent) |
| Single College District            |                   |                               |                                    |                                     |
| Small College                      | 5,950,421         | 6,439,546                     | 489,125                            | 8.22%                               |
| Medium College                     | 7,933,899         | 8,586,065                     | 652,166                            | 8.22%                               |
| Large College                      | 9,917,373         | 10,732,581                    | 815,208                            | 8.22%                               |
| Multi College District             |                   |                               |                                    |                                     |
| Small College                      | 5,950,421         | 6,439,546                     | 489,125                            | 8.22%                               |
| Medium College                     | 6,942,161         | 7,512,806                     | 570,646                            | 8.22%                               |
| Large College                      | 7,933,899         | 8,586,065                     | 652,166                            | 8.22%                               |
| Designated Rural College           | 1,892,601         | 2,048,173                     | 155,572                            | 8.22%                               |
| State Approved Centers             | 1,983,474         | 2,146,516                     | 163,042                            | 8.22%                               |
| Grandparented Centers              |                   |                               |                                    |                                     |
| Small Center                       | 247,936           | 268,316                       | 20,380                             | 8.22%                               |
| Small Medium Center                | 495,869           | 536,629                       | 40,760                             | 8.22%                               |
| Medium Center                      | 991,736           | 1,073,257                     | 81,521                             | 8.22%                               |
| Medium Large Center                | 1,487,605         | 1,609,886                     | 122,281                            | 8.22%                               |
| Large Center                       | 1,983,474         | 2,146,516                     | 163,042                            | 8.22%                               |

<sup>a</sup> Ten districts receive higher credit FTE rates, as specified in statute.

Appendix B compares the Governor's May Revision to the 2023-24 Board of Governors' budget request. Below we update information on the administration's more significant policy decisions and related information.

# MAJOR POLICY DECISIONS CONTINUE STATE'S FOCUS ON ROADMAP

The multi-year <u>Roadmap</u> introduced in the 2022-23 budget continues to shape the Administration's revised budget, aimed at advancing equity, student success, and the system's ability to prepare students for California's future. The roadmap builds on existing efforts toward achieving the *Vision for Success* goals. The proposed budget provides funding for a COLA, targets one-time funds for enrollment and retention efforts, and allows districts more flexibility in the use of funds in pursuit of the roadmap's goals.

# Apportionments Receive 8.22% COLA and 0.50% Growth

The revised proposal includes \$26.4 million **ongoing** to fund 0.5% enrollment growth and \$678 million **ongoing** to support an 8.22% COLA for apportionments, the same COLA proposed for K-12. Another \$95.5 million **ongoing** would support a COLA of 8.22% for selected categorical programs and the Adult Education program.

# **District Flexibility Increases**

To support the roadmap and provide districts with an opportunity to maximize use of their funds, the Administration introduces a mechanism to provide additional flexibility in the spending of certain categorical dollars to community college districts to support progress toward the roadmap goals. Eligible categorical programs include:

- Student Equity and Achievement Program
- Student Financial Aid Administration
- Student Mental Health Resources

Under the proposal, the Chancellor's Office would assess district-level progress in meeting five of the roadmap goals, as selected by the Chancellor's Office. In addition to the flexible spending authority, districts would have an option to submit a streamlined report for the specified programs.

Additionally, the May Revision proposes statutory changes to expand eligible uses of funding for the Strong Workforce Program funding, including providing funds for student grants to cover fees for third-party certification and licensing and supporting applied and experiential learning in the workplace, including, but not limited to, work-based learning programs and models.

# **Retention and Enrollment Receives Additional Support**

The revised budget proposal reflects continuing concern about enrollment declines across the community colleges, providing \$100 million one-time to continue supporting college efforts and focused strategies to increase student retention rates and enrollment (a decline from the \$200 million proposed in the Governor's Budget in January). The \$100 million would build on prior investments of \$120 million in 2021-22 and \$150 million in 2022-23. Districts have used the prior funding for a variety of efforts to recruit, retain, and re-enroll students, including to:

- Increase outreach and marketing efforts via mail, email, text, phone and social media, and through participation in virtual and in-person community events;
- Expand financial supports for students through emergency grants, book and transportation vouchers, and support for technology, food, housing, childcare and other needs;
- Remove financial holds, relax payment policies, and streamline burdensome administrative procedures;
- Offer alternative course schedules and modalities;
- Implement online student services and expand hours of service for virtual and in person services;
- Increase training and resources for faculty and staff; and
- Expand and deepen collaboration both on campus and with external partners to provide enhanced student services and improved educational options.

## **COVID-19 Recovery Block Grants are Reduced**

The May Revision proposes to decrease the one-time funds provided in the 2022 Budget Act for the COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant, reducing the funding by \$345 million (from \$650 million down to \$305 million). Currently, all \$650 million in one-time COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant funds allocated in FY 2022-23 are scheduled to be distributed to districts via the Apportionment process by June 2023, prior to the expected enactment of the 2023-24 budget. As of May 2023, \$598 million has been distributed to districts. The Chancellor's Office will need to identify a mechanism to reappropriate the funds if this proposal remains in the adopted budget.

# Deferred Maintenance Funds are Reduced Further

The 2022 Budget Act included approximately \$840 million in one-time funds for 2022-23 to address deferred maintenance and energy efficiency projects across the system. In January, the Governor's Budget proposed to decrease that amount by \$213 million, providing a source of funding to support the additional investment for retention and enrollment efforts in the budget year. The May Revision proposes decreasing the deferred maintenance funding by an additional \$239 million, for a total decrease of \$452 million. Currently, all \$840 million in one-time deferred maintenance funds allocated in FY 2022-23 are scheduled to be distributed to districts via the Apportionment process by June 2023, prior to the expected enactment of the 2023-24 budget. As of May 2023, \$706 million has been distributed (the remainder is scheduled to be distributed in two equal disbursements, in late May and late June). Since the approval of the 2022 Budget Act, 72 districts have certified how they will spend their allocated funds. The 72 districts that have a certified plan have allocated \$840.6 million to address the following needs on their campuses:

- \$201 million for instructional equipment and library materials;
- \$544 million for deferred maintenance projects;
- \$34.6 million for water conservation projects; and
- \$61 million for energy efficiency projects.

# Affordable Student Housing Funding Extended by One Year

As part of the Budget Act of 2021, the state created the Higher Education Student Housing Grant Program to support the construction of affordable student housing across the three public higher education segments. The program was to receive funding over three years for three rounds of grants, with an investment of \$750 million one-time expected in FY 2023-24. The May Revision proposes allocating available student housing resources for 2023-24 to the California Community Colleges in the amount of \$450 million, with a commitment to provide \$95.4 million in 2024-25. Responsibility for university projects would shift to the segments, with \$161 million in state funds allocated to pay debt service on bonds issued by the University of California and California State University systems.

# Cal Grant Reforms Targeted for 2024-25

The Fiscal Year 2022-23 State Budget enacted the Cal Grant Reform Act, a longstanding priority of the California Community Colleges system and our student-led organizations, overhauling and modernizing the state Cal Grant program for community college students. When it goes into effect in the 2024-25 academic year, the Cal Grant Reform Act would entitle all community college students with financial need to a revised "Cal Grant 2" financial aid award that would increase with inflation over time and continue to support students' total cost of attendance beyond tuition. The Cal Grant Reform Act depends on the Department of Finance determining, in the spring of 2024, that there will be sufficient revenues in the 2024-25 fiscal year to support this expansion of financial aid.

## LOCAL SUPPORT FUNDING IS LARGELY STABLE FOR ONGOING PROGRAMS

Table 4 shows proposed local assistance funding by program for the current and budget years as of the May Revision. As the table shows, most categorical programs received level or workload funding in the Governor's revised proposal, with certain programs receiving cost-of-living adjustments consistent with recent practices. Decreases in funding are related to revised estimates of underlying factors. The May Revision adds \$10 million for a LGBTQIA+ Pilot Program in the Los Angeles Community College District.

| Program  |           |           |         | Percent<br>Change | Explanation of Change  |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Student Centered<br>Funding Formula            | \$8,688.6 | \$9,421.1 | \$732.5 | 8.4%              | 8.22% COLA, 0.5% growth,<br>and other base<br>adjustments including<br>DOF's estimates of FTES,<br>supplemental, and success<br>metrics. |
| Adult Education<br>Program – Main <sup>b</sup> | 603.1     | 652.2     | 49.1    | 8.1%              | COLA   |
| Student Equity and<br>Achievement<br>Program   | 524.0     | 524.0     | 0.0     | 0.0%              |  |

# Table 4: California Community Colleges Ongoing Funding by Program<sup>a</sup> (In Millions)

| Student Success<br>Completion Grant                        | 412.6 | 362.6 | -50.0 | -12.1% | Program participation<br>adjustment      |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| Strong Workforce<br>Program                                | 290.4 | 290.4 | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Part-time faculty<br>health insurance                      | 200.5 | 200.5 | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Extended<br>Opportunity<br>Programs and<br>Services (EOPS) | 169.2 | 183.1 | 13.9  | 8.22%  | COLA                                     |
| Disabled Students<br>Programs and<br>Services (DSPS)       | 159.7 | 172.8 | 13.1  | 8.20%  | COLA                                     |
| Full-time faculty<br>hiring                                | 150.0 | 150.0 | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| California College<br>Promise (AB 19)                      | 91.2  | 91.2  | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Integrated<br>technology                                   | 89.5  | 89.5  | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Financial aid<br>administration                            | 81.6  | 78.5  | -3.1  | -3.8%  | Workload adjustment                      |
| Apprenticeship<br>(community college<br>districts)         | 69.2  | 64.3  | -4.9  | -7.1%  | COLA and program reduction               |
| CalWORKs student<br>services                               | 50.9  | 55.1  | 4.2   | 8.31%  | COLA                                     |
| NextUp (foster<br>youth program)                           | 50.0  | 50.0  | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Basic needs centers  | 40.0  | 40.0  | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Mathematics,<br>Engineering, Science<br>Achievement (MESA) | 36.4  | 36.4  | 0.0   | 0.0%   |  |
| Mandates Block<br>Grant and<br>reimbursements              | 36.1  | 38.3  | 2.2   | 6.11%  | COLA and enrollment-<br>based adjustment |

Joint Analysis: Governor's May Revision, May 12, 2023 | Page 13

| Cooperative<br>Agencies Resources<br>for Education (CARE)            | 30.9 | 33.5 | 2.5  | 8.22% | COLA               |
|--|------|------|------|-------|--------------------|
| Student mental<br>health services                                    | 30.0 | 30.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Institutional<br>effectiveness<br>initiative                         | 27.5 | 27.5 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Part-time faculty compensation                                       | 26.5 | 26.5 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Rising Scholars<br>Network   | 25.0 | 25.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Part-time faculty<br>office hours                                    | 23.6 | 23.6 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Economic and<br>Workforce<br>Development                             | 22.9 | 22.9 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| California Virtual<br>Campus   | 20.0 | 20.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Homeless and<br>Housing Insecurity<br>Program ("Rapid<br>Rehousing") | 19.0 | 19.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| California Online<br>Community College<br>(Calbright College)        | 15.0 | 15.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Nursing grants   | 13.4 | 13.4 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Lease revenue bond<br>payments                                       | 12.8 | 12.8 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Equal Employment<br>Opportunity<br>Program                           | 12.8 | 17.0 | 4.2  | 33.2% | Program Increase   |
| Puente Project   | 12.3 | 12.3 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Dreamer Resource<br>Liaisons   | 11.6 | 11.6 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| Immigrant legal<br>services through<br>CDSS                          | 10.0 | 10.0 | 0.0  | 0.0%  |                    |
| LGBTQ+ Pilot<br>Program  | 0.0  | 10.0 | 10.0 | N/A   | Create new program |

| Veterans Resource<br>Centers  | 10.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
|---|------|------|-----|-------|--|
| Classified Employee<br>Summer Assistance<br>Program   | 10.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Umoja   | 8.5  | 8.5  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Asian American and<br>Native Hawaiian and<br>Pacific Islander<br>(AANHPI) Student<br>Achievement<br>Program | 8.0  | 8.0  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Foster Parent<br>Education Program  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Childcare tax bailout   | 4.0  | 4.3  | 0.3 | 8.13% | COLA   |
| Digital Course<br>Content for Inmates   | 3.0  | 3.0  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Middle College High<br>School Program   | 1.8  | 1.8  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Academic Senate   | 1.8  | 1.8  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Historically Black<br>Colleges and<br>Universities (HBCU)<br>Transfer Pathway<br>project                    | 1.4  | 1.4  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| African American<br>Male Education<br>Network and<br>Development<br>(A2MEND)                                | 1.1  | 1.1  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| Transfer education<br>and articulation<br>(excluding HBCU<br>Transfer Pathway<br>project)                   | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.0 | 0.0%  |  |
| FCMAT   | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.2 | 35.1% | Increase for FCMAT<br>Professional Learning<br>Opportunities |

#### TOTAL

\$12,113.30 \$12,887.57 \$774.26

<sup>a</sup> Table reflects total programmatic funding for the system, including amounts from prior years available for use in the years displayed.

6.4%

<sup>b</sup> The Adult Education program total includes resources that go to the K-12 system but are included in the CCC budget. The K-12 Strong Workforce program and K-12 Apprenticeship program are not listed above but are also included in the CCC budget.

Table 5 shows proposed one-time local assistance funding by program for 2023-24. Given the expected state budget deficit, the revised budget proposal for community colleges includes few one-time investments.

#### Table 5: California Community Colleges One-Time Funding by Program<sup>a</sup> (In Millions)

| Program                                      | 2022-23<br>Revised | 2023-24<br>Proposed | Explanation of Change   |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Retention and enrollment strategies          | 150.0              | 100.0               | One-time funds added  |
| Workforce Training Grants                    | 0.0                | 14.0                | One-time funds added  |
| FCMAT Professional Learning<br>Opportunities | 0.0                | 0.08                | One-time funds added  |
| Deferred maintenance                         | 388.5              | N/A                 | Reduce prior year funding by<br>\$452.2 million (from \$840.7)                                    |
| CCC COVID-19 Recovery Block Grant            | 305.3              | N/A                 | Reduce prior year funding by<br>\$344.7 million (from \$650)                                      |
| College-specific allocations                 | 171.5              | 2.5                 | One-time funds added for<br>East Los Angeles College<br>Entrepreneurship and<br>Innovation Center |

<sup>a</sup> Table reflects total programmatic funding for the system, including amounts from prior years available for use in the years displayed.

#### CAPITAL OUTLAY INVESTMENTS LOWER THAN IN CURRENT YEAR

The May Revision includes \$232.3 million **one-time** in capital outlay funding from Propositions 1A, 203, 153, 47, 1D, 55, and 51. This is less than the \$403 million provided in the 2022 Budget Act, but higher than the \$143.8 million proposed in January. The funding would support the preliminary plans and working drawings phases of two new projects and the construction phase for twelve continuing projects, as listed in Table 6.

## Table 6: Governor's Proposed Capital Outlay Projects in the California Community Colleges (In Millions)

| District, College |                    | 2023-24 | 2023-24    | All Years | All Years |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                   | · <b>j</b> · · · · | State   | Total Cost | State     | Total     |
|                   |                    | Cost    |            | Cost      | Cost      |

| Proposition 51                              |   |         |          |         |         |
|---|---|---------|----------|---------|---------|
|   |   |         |          |         |         |
| Coast, Golden West College                  | Fine Arts Renovation  | \$1.39  | \$2.58   | \$16.00 | \$31.28 |
| San Mateo, College of San Mateo             | Building 9 Library Modernization                              | \$1.76  | \$3.52   | \$22.25 | \$43.92 |
| CONTINUING PROJECTS                         |   |         |          |         |         |
| Proposition 1A                              |   |         |          |         |         |
| Redwoods, College of the Redwood            | s Physical Education Penlacement                              | \$0.26  | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
| tedwoods, conege of the Redwood             |   | Ş0.20   | \$12.50  | \$11.00 | Ş11.0C  |
| Proposition 203                             |   |         |          |         |         |
| Redwoods, College of the Redwood            | s Physical Education Replacement                              | \$0.15  | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
| Proposition 153                             |   |         |          |         |         |
| Redwoods, College of the Redwood            | s Physical Education Replacement                              | \$0.04  | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
| Proposition 47                              |   |         |          |         |         |
| Redwoods, College of the Redwood            | s Physical Education Replacement                              | \$0.16  | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |         |          |         |         |
| Proposition 1D                              |   |         |          |         |         |
| Redwoods, College of the Redwood            | s Physical Education Replacement                              | \$55.53 | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
| Proposition 55                              |   |         |          |         |         |
| Compton, Compton College                    | Visual and Performing Arts                                    | \$12.53 | \$16.68  | \$13.33 | \$17.79 |
| Desert, College of the Desert               | Science Building Renovation                                   | \$6.85  | \$13.71  | \$7.44  | \$14.88 |
| Grossmont-Cuyamaca, Cuyamaca<br>College     | Instructional Building 1                                      | \$15.93 |          | \$16.93 | \$33.51 |
| Sierra Jt., Sierra College                  | Applied Technology Center<br>Modernization                    | \$19.90 | \$37.39  | \$21.28 | \$41.79 |
|   | Modernization   |         | <u> </u> |         |         |
| Proposition 51                              |   |         |          |         |         |
| Chabot-Las Positas, Chabot College          | Building 3000 Maintenance<br>Operations Warehouse & Garage    | \$10.06 | \$27.63  | \$10.73 | \$28.98 |
| Grossmont-Cuyamaca, Grossmont<br>College    | Liberal Arts/Business/Computer<br>Science Information Systems | \$11.46 | \$22.23  | \$12.41 | \$24.40 |
| Los Angeles, Los Angeles Mission<br>College | Plant Facilities Warehouse & Shop Replacement                 | \$7.32  | \$24.16  | \$7.83  | \$25.92 |
|   | sPhysical Education Replacement                               | \$16.15 | \$72.30  | \$77.68 | \$77.68 |
| Riverside, Norco College                    | Center for Human Performance<br>and Kinesiology               | \$28.56 |          | \$30.21 | \$54.19 |
| Shasta/Tehama/Trinity, Shasta               | Building 800 Renovation                                       | \$5.97  | \$11.03  | \$6.46  | \$12.00 |
| College<br>Sierra Jt., Sierra College       | New Science Building  | \$27.47 | \$54.97  | \$29.81 | \$58.72 |
| West Valley-Mission, West Valley            |   | \$10.81 | \$29.02  | \$11.63 | \$30.66 |
| College                                     | Theater Renovation/Expansion                                  | 210.01  | 920.02   | + + +   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Several older bond funds are being closed out (Propositions 1A, 153, and 47), and will be applied to cover the total cost of the Physical Education Replacement project at College of the Redwoods. Therefore, the totals of the 2023-24 Total Cost, All Years State Cost, and All Years Total Cost columns take into account the duplication of that project across fund sources.

#### STATE OPERATIONS RECEIVES LEVEL FUNDING

The Chancellor's Office provides leadership and oversight to the system, administers dozens of systemwide programs, and manages day-to-day operations of the system. The office is involved in implementing several recent initiatives including Guided Pathways, basic skills reforms, and the Student Centered Funding Formula. In addition, the Chancellor's Office provides technical assistance to districts and conducts regional and statewide professional development activities. The current-year (2022-23) budget provided an increase of \$3.9 million over the prior year to support 26 new positions to better support curriculum-related reforms and technology modernization efforts across the system as well as improved operational capacity in general. The May Revision keeps funding for 2023-24 level at about \$25.7 million in non-Proposition 98 General Fund and \$12.2 million in special funds and reimbursements for Chancellor's Office operations.

## **Next Steps**

Following release of the Governor's May Revision, the budget process moves very quickly. The LAO typically publishes analyses of the May Revision within a few days. Budget subcommittees convene to review the proposals and often take action on both January and May proposals within about a week. Subcommittees report their recommendations to full committees, which in turn report to their respective houses. Not long after, a budget conference committee convenes to resolve differences between the two houses' versions of the budget by June 15, the state constitutional deadline for the Legislature to approve a budget. (See Appendix A for a more complete overview of the state budget process.)

For more information throughout the budget process, please visit the Budget News section of the Chancellor's Office website:

https://www.cccco.edu/About-Us/Chancellors-Office/Divisions/College-Finance-and-Facilities-Planning/Budget-News

# **Appendix A: Overview of the State Budget Process**

The Governor and the Legislature adopt a new budget every year. The Constitution requires a balanced budget such that, if proposed expenditures exceed estimated revenues, the Governor is required to recommend changes in the budget. The fiscal year runs from July 1 through June 30.

**Governor's Budget Proposal.** The California Constitution requires that the Governor submit a budget to the Legislature by January 10 of each year. The Director of Finance, who functions as the chief financial advisor to the Governor, directs the preparation of the Governor's Budget. The state's basic approach is incremental budgeting, estimating first the costs of existing programs and then adjusting those program levels. By law, the chairs of the budget committees in each house of the Legislature—the Senate Budget and Fiscal Review Committee and the Assembly Budget Committee—introduce bills reflecting the Governor's proposal. These are called budget bills, and the two budget bills are identical at the time they are introduced.

**Related Legislation.** Some budget changes require that changes be made to existing law. In these cases, separate bills—called "trailer bills"—are considered with the budget. By law, all proposed statutory changes necessary to implement the Governor's Budget are due to the Legislature by February 1.

**Legislative Analyses**. Following the release of the Governor's Budget in January, the LAO begins its analyses of and recommendations on the Governor's proposals. These analyses, each specific to a budget area (such as higher education) or set of budget proposals (such as transportation proposals), typically are released beginning in mid-January and continuing into March.

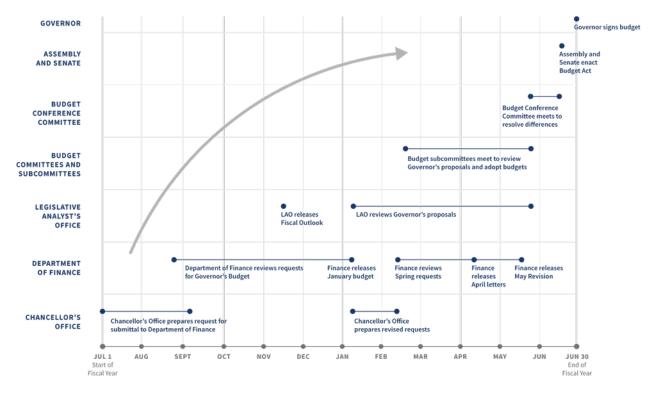
**Governor's Revised Proposals.** Finance proposes adjustments to the January budget through "spring letters." Existing law requires Finance to submit most changes to the Legislature by April 1. Existing law requires Finance to submit, by May 14, revised revenue estimates, changes to Proposition 98, and changes to programs budgeted based on enrollment, caseload, and population. For that reason, the May Revision typically includes significant changes for the California Community Colleges budget. Following release of the May Revision, the LAO publishes additional analyses evaluating new and amended proposals.

**Legislative Review.** The budget committees assign the items in the budget to subcommittees, which are organized by areas of state government (e.g., education). Many subcommittees rely heavily on the LAO analyses in developing their hearing agendas. For each January budget proposal, a subcommittee can adopt, reject, or modify the proposal. Any January proposals not acted on remain in the budget by default. May proposals, in contrast, must be acted on to be included in the budget. In addition to acting on the Governor's budget proposals, subcommittees also can add their own proposals to the budget.

When a subcommittee completes its actions, it reports its recommendations back to the full committee for approval. Through this process, each house develops a version of the budget that is a modification of the Governor's January budget proposal.

A budget conference committee is then appointed to resolve differences between the Senate and Assembly versions of the budget. The administration commonly engages with legislative leaders during this time to influence conference committee negotiations. The committee's report reflecting the budget deal between the houses is then sent to the full houses for approval.

**Budget Enactment**. Typically, the Governor has 12 days to sign or veto the budget bill. The Governor also has the authority to reduce or eliminate any appropriation included in the budget. Because the budget bill is an urgency measure, the bill takes effect as soon as it is signed.



#### **SEQUENCE OF THE ANNUAL STATE BUDGET PROCESS**

# Appendix B: Board of Governors' Budget and Legislative Request Compared to Governor's May Revision

| Board of Governor's Request  | Governor's May Revision   |
|--|---|
| Ongoing Investments  |   |
| <b>Foundational Resources.</b> \$400 million for base funding increase.  | Provides \$678 million for a COLA of 8.22% and \$26.4 million for 0.5% enrollment growth.   |
| <b>Diversity, Equity and Inclusion</b> . \$2 million to<br>leverage federal match for Foster and Kinship Care<br>Education program; \$80 million for expanded campus<br>childcare; \$60 million increase to DSPS.  | Not funded.   |
| <b>Pathways and Student Supports</b> . \$70 million for implementation of corequisite support models.  | Provides \$95.5 million for 8.22% COLA for<br>selected categorical programs and the Adult<br>Education Program.   |
| <b>Support for Faculty and Staff</b> . \$50 million for faculty supports across hiring, parity, curriculum development and office hours; \$10 million for CCC Teacher Preparation Program  | Not funded.   |
| <b>Technology and Data Sharing</b> . \$30 million for<br>technology capacity to support flexible and online<br>learning modalities; \$200,000 for streamlined<br>reporting process; \$92 million for Common ERP<br>(beginning in 2024-25).   | Instead, it offers streamlined reporting and<br>district spending flexibility for certain categorical<br>programs to districts making progress toward<br>Roadmap goals. |
| <b>College Affordability and Supports</b> . \$10 million for<br>structural reforms to financial aid administration;<br>policy changes to cover Student Success Completion<br>Grants for student Board of Governors members and<br>to extend eligibility for AB 540 tuition exemption to<br>students who have completed 60 units or an ADT.   | Not funded.   |
| One-Time Investments   |   |
| <b>Pathways and Student Supports</b> . \$150 million to<br>establish Childcare Expansion Fund for upgrading<br>facilities and enhancing partnerships for campus<br>childcare; \$23 million to incentivize colleges to<br>identify and implement changes to structures and<br>processes to reduce excess units; \$2.7 million for<br>Intersegmental Transfer Success Collaborative of<br>cross-segment disciplinary faculty; \$231,000 for<br>analysis of online learning innovations; \$20 million for<br>infrastructure for students with disabilities. | Instead, it provides \$100 million to support<br>college efforts and strategies to increase student<br>retention rates and enrollment.                                  |
| <b>Technology and Data Sharing</b> . \$2.2 million for creation of streamlined reporting tool; \$300 million for Common ERP (in 2024-25)   | Not mentioned.  |

| <b>Institutional Quality and Capacity</b> . \$150 million one-time for deferred maintenance.  | Decreases 2022-23 funds for deferred<br>maintenance by \$452 million.   |
|---|---|
| Non-Proposition 98 Investments  |   |
| <b>College Affordability and Supports</b> . \$900 million one-time for construction grants for student housing  | Provides \$450 million for housing projects, and<br>includes a commitment to provide remaining<br>\$95.4 million in funds in 2024-25. |
| <b>Pension Relief.</b> Unspecified one-time investment to allow redirection of resources toward student success goals.  | Not funded.   |
| <b>Capacity to Support the System</b> . \$963,000 ongoing<br>for 5 additional Chancellor's Office staff to support<br>NOVA platform   | Not funded.   |
| <b>Workforce Education</b> . Policy changes to revise<br>Economic Workforce Development program to<br>emphasize collaboration, coordination, and<br>expanded work-based learning. | Not mentioned.  |

# **Appendix C: Local Budgets and State Requirements**

#### BUDGET PLANNING AND FORECASTING

Based on the information used in developing the May Revision, it would be reasonable for districts to plan their budgets using information shown in Table C-1 below.

#### Table C-1: Planning Factors for Proposed 2023-24 Budget

| Factor   | 2021-22 | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Cost-of-living adjustment (COLA)   | 5.07%   | 6.56%   | 8.22%   |
| State Lottery funding per FTES <sup>a</sup>                                  | \$228   | \$237   | TBD     |
| Mandated Costs Block Grant funding per FTES                                  | \$30.16 | \$32.68 | \$35.37 |
| RSI reimbursement per hour   | \$6.44  | \$8.82  | \$9.98  |
| Financial aid administration per College Promise Grant                       | \$0.91  | \$0.91  | \$0.91  |
| Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)<br>employer contribution rates | 22.91%  | 25.37%  | 26.68%  |
| State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) employer contribution rates      | 16.92%  | 19.10%  | 19.10%  |

<sup>a</sup> 2022-23 estimate not available

#### STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR DISTRICT BUDGET APPROVAL

Existing law requires the governing board of each district to adopt an annual budget and financial report that shows proposed expenditures and estimated revenues by specified deadlines. Financial reporting deadlines are shown in Table C-2.

#### Table C-2: Financial Reporting Deadlines for 2023-24

| Activity  | Regulatory<br>Due Date | Title 5<br>Section |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Submit tentative budget to county officer.  | July 1, 2023           | 58305(a)           |
| Make available for public inspection a statement of prior year receipts and expenditures and current year expenses. | September 15,<br>2023  | 58300              |
| Hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. Adopt a final budget.   | September 15,<br>2023  | 58301              |
| Complete the adopted annual financial and budget report and make public.  | September 30,<br>2023  | 58305(d)           |

| Submit an annual financial and budget report to Chancellor's Office. | October 10, 2023  | 58305(d) |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| Submit an audit report to the Chancellor's Office.                   | December 31, 2023 | 59106    |

If the governing board of any district fails to develop a budget as described, the chancellor may withhold any apportionment of state or local money to the district for the current fiscal year until the district makes a proper budget. These penalties are not imposed on a district if the chancellor determines that unique circumstances made it impossible for the district to comply with the provisions or if there were delays in the adoption of the annual state budget.

The total amount proposed for each major classification of expenditures is the maximum amount that may be expended for that classification for the fiscal year. Through a resolution, the governing board may make budget adjustments or authorize transfers from the reserve for contingencies to any classification (with a two-thirds vote) or between classifications (with a majority vote).

## STATE REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO EXPENDITURES

State law includes two main requirements for districts' use of apportionments. The Chancellor's Office monitors district compliance with both requirements and annually updates the Board of Governors.

#### Full-Time Faculty Obligation

Education Code Section 87482.6 recognizes the goal of the Board of Governors that 75% of the hours of credit instruction in the California Community Colleges should be taught by full-time faculty. Each district has a baseline reflecting the number of full-time faculty in 1988-89. Each year, if the Board of Governors determines that adequate funds exist in the budget, districts are required to increase their base number of full-time faculty over the prior year in proportion to the amount of growth in funded credit full-time equivalent students. Funded credit FTES includes emergency conditions allowance protections, such as those approved for fires and for the COVID-19 pandemic. Districts with emergency conditions allowances approved per regulation will not have their full-time faculty obligation reduced for actual reported FTES declines while the protection is in place. The target number of faculty is called the Faculty Obligation Number (FON). An additional increase to the FON is required when the budget includes funds specifically for the purpose of increasing the full-time faculty percentage. The chancellor is required to assess a penalty for a district that does not meet its FON for a given year.

#### Fifty Percent Law

A second requirement related to budget levels is a statutory requirement that each district spend at least half of its Current Expense of Education each fiscal year for salaries and benefits of classroom instructors. Under existing law, a district may apply for an exemption under limited circumstances.

# **Appendix D: Districts' Fiscal Health**

The Board of Governors has established standards for sound fiscal management and a process to monitor and evaluate the financial health of community college districts. These standards are intended to be progressive, with the focus on prevention and assistance at the initial level and more direct intervention at the highest level.

Under that process, each district is required to regularly report to its governing board the status of the district's financial condition and to submit quarterly reports to the Chancellor's Office three times a year in November, February, and May. Based on these reports, the Chancellor is required to determine if intervention is needed. Specifically, intervention may be necessary if a district's report indicates a high probability that, if trends continue unabated, the district will need an emergency apportionment from the state within three years or that the district is not in compliance with principles of sound fiscal management. The Chancellor's Office's intervention could include, but is not limited to, requiring the submission of additional reports, requiring the district to respond to specific concerns, or directing the district to prepare and adopt a plan for achieving fiscal stability. The Chancellor also could assign a fiscal monitor or special trustee.

The Chancellor's Office believes that the evaluation of fiscal health should not be limited to times of crisis. Accordingly, the Fiscal Forward Portfolio has been implemented to support best practices in governance and continued accreditation, and to provide training and technical assistance to new chief executive officers and chief business officers through personalized desk sessions with Chancellor's Office staff.

The Chancellor's Office's ongoing fiscal health analysis includes review of key financial indicators, results of annual audit reports, and other factors. A primary financial health indicator is the district's unrestricted reserves balance. **The Chancellor's Office recommends that districts adopt policies to maintain sufficient unrestricted reserves with a suggested minimum of two months of general fund operating expenditures or revenues, consistent with Budgeting Best Practices published by the Government Finance Officers Association.** 

Districts are strongly encouraged to regularly assess risks to their fiscal health. The Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team has developed a Fiscal Health Risk Analysis for districts as a management tool to evaluate key fiscal indicators that may help measure a district's risk of insolvency in the current and two subsequent fiscal years.

# **Appendix E: Glossary**

**Appropriation:** Money set apart by legislation for a specific use, with limits in the amount and period during which the expenditure is to be recognized.

Augmentation: An increase to a previously authorized appropriation or allotment.

**Bond Funds:** Funds used to account for the receipt and disbursement of non-self-liquidating general obligation bond proceeds.

**Budget:** A plan of operation expressed in terms of financial or other resource requirements for a specific period.

**Budget Act (BA):** An annual statute authorizing state departments to expend appropriated funds for the purposes stated in the Governor's Budget, amended by the Legislature, and signed by the Governor.

**Budget Year (BY):** The next state fiscal year, beginning July 1 and ending June 30, for which the Governor's Budget is submitted (i.e., the year following the current fiscal year).

**Capital Outlay:** Expenditures that result in acquisition or addition of land, planning and construction of new buildings, expansion or modification of existing buildings, or purchase of equipment related to such construction, or a combination of these.

**Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA):** Increases provided in state-funded programs intended to offset the effects of inflation.

**Current Year (CY):** The present state fiscal year, beginning July 1 and ending June 30 (in contrast to past or future periods).

**Deferrals:** Late payments to districts when the state cannot meet its funding obligations. Deferrals allow districts to budget for more money than the state will provide in a given year. A district is permitted to spend as if there is no deferral. Districts typically rely on local reserves or short-term loans (e.g., TRANS) to cover spending for the fiscal year.

**Department of Finance (DOF or Finance):** A state fiscal control agency. The Director of Finance is appointed by the Governor and serves as the chief fiscal policy advisor.

**Education Protection Account (EPA):** The Education Protection Account (EPA) was created in November 2012 by Proposition 30, the Schools and Local Public Safety Protection Act of 2012, and amended by Proposition 55 in November 2016. Of the funds in the account, 89 percent is provided to K-12 education and 11 percent to community colleges. These funds are set to expire on December 31, 2030.

**Expenditure:** Amount of an appropriation spent or used.

**Fiscal Year (FY):** A 12-month budgeting and accounting period. In California state government, the fiscal year begins July 1 and ends the following June 30.

**Fund:** A legal budgeting and accounting entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations.

**General Fund (GF):** The predominant fund for financing state operations; used to account for revenues that are not specifically designated by any other fund.

**Governor's Budget:** The publication the Governor presents to the Legislature by January 10 each year, which includes recommended expenditures and estimates of revenues.

**Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO):** A nonpartisan office that provides fiscal and policy advice to the Legislature.

**Local Assistance:** Expenditures made for the support of local government or other locally administered activities.

**May Revision:** An update to the Governor's Budget presented by Finance to the Legislature by May 14 of each year.

**Past Year or Prior Year (PY):** The most recently completed state fiscal year, beginning July 1 and ending June 30.

**Proposition 98:** A section of the California Constitution that, among other provisions, specifies a minimum funding guarantee for schools and community colleges. California Community Colleges typically receive 10.93% of the funds.

**Related and Supplemental Instruction (RSI):** An organized and systematic form of instruction designed to provide apprentices with knowledge including the theoretical and technical subjects related and supplemental to the skill(s) involved.

**Reserve:** An amount set aside in a fund to provide for an unanticipated decline in revenue or increase in expenditures.

**Revenue:** Government income, generally derived from taxes, licenses and fees, and investment earnings, which are appropriated for the payment of public expenses.

**State Operations:** Expenditures for the support of state government.

**Statute:** A law enacted by the Legislature.

**Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs):** Short-term debt instruments issued in anticipation of taxes or other revenues to be collected at a later date.

**Workload Budget:** The level of funding needed to support the current cost of alreadyauthorized services.